

General Social Survey

Cycle 21: Family, Social Support and Retirement – Questionnaire

Catalogue no. 12M0021G



April 2009

Aussi disponible en français

 [BACK TO REFERRING PAGE](#)

 [FRANÇAIS](#)



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada

How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: 613-951-5979).

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada, visit our website at www.statcan.ca or contact us by e-mail at infostats@statcan.ca or by telephone from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday to Friday:

Statistics Canada National Contact Centre

Toll-free telephone (Canada and the United States):

Inquiries line	1-800-263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1-800-363-7629
Fax line	1-877-287-4369

Local or international calls:

Inquiries line	1-613-951-8116
Fax line	1-613-951-0581

Depository services program

Inquiries line	1-800-635-7943
Fax line	1-800-565-7757

Accessing and ordering information

This product, Catalogue no. 12M0021G, is also available as a standard printed publication at a price of CAN\$75.00 per issue.

The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

Single issue

United States	CAN\$6.00
Other countries	CAN\$10.00

All prices exclude sales taxes.

The printed version of this publication can be ordered by:

- Telephone (Canada and United States) 1-800-267-6677
- Fax (Canada and United States) 1-877-287-4369
- E-mail infostats@statcan.ca
- Mail
Statistics Canada
Finance
R.H. Coats Bldg., 6th Floor
150 Tunney's Pasture Driveway
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
- In person from authorized agents and bookstores.

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on www.statcan.ca under "About us" > "Providing services to Canadians."

Statistics Canada
Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division

General Social Survey

Cycle 21: Family, Social Support and Retirement (2007)

Public Use Microdata File Documentation and User's Guide

By Luke Pelot
Anna Kemeny

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2009

All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1A 0T6.

April 2009

Catalogue no. 12M0021G

Frequency: Occasional

Ottawa

Cette publication est aussi disponible en français (n° 12M0021G au catalogue)

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0^s value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- ^P preliminary
- ^r revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

Questionnaire - Table of contents

Entry for random digit dialling (RDD)	4
Entry for Targeted Respondent (TR—Cycle 20 respondents)	12
Tracing Component	20
Section 1: Well-being of Respondent.....	23
Module: Date of Birth of Respondent (BDR)	23
Module: Self-Rated Health (SRH)	26
Module: Health and Activity Limitations (HAL)	27
Section 2: Family History of Respondent.....	29
Module: Mother Still Living (MSL)	29
Module: Birthplace of Mother (BPM)	30
Module: Education of Respondent's Mother (EOM)	32
Module: Father Still Living (FSL)	33
Module: Birthplace of Father (BPF).....	34
Module: Education of Respondent's Father (EOF).....	36
Module: Marriages of Respondent (MOR).....	38
Sub-module: Marriage Information (MAI)	40
Module: Common-law Unions (CRR)	46
Sub-module: Common-law Information (CLI).....	47
Module: Children of Respondent Table (CRT)	50
Sub-module: Respondent Child Information (RCI)	51
Module: Grandparent-Child Care (GCC).....	57
Section 3: Main Activity and Work History	60
Module: Main Activity of Respondent (MAR).....	60
Module: Flexible Work Arrangements (FWA).....	77
Module: Job Satisfaction (JSR).....	79
Module: Perceptions of Time (PTI).....	83
Module: First Full-time Job (FFJ)	84
Module: Longest-held Job (LHJ)	90
Module: Most Recently Held Job (MRJ).....	95
Module: First Retired Job (FRJ)	101
Module: Most Recent Retired Job (MRR).....	107
Module: Work Interruptions (WIR).....	113
Sub-module: Information on Work Interruptions (IWI)	114
Module: Unemployment Details (UDR)	116
Module: Main Activity of Spouse/Partner (MAP)	119
Module: Ever Retired (RER).....	123
Module: Civic Engagement of Respondent (CER)	125
Section 4: Retirement Experience of Respondent	127
Module: Preparations for Retirement (PFR).....	127
Module: Reasons for Retirement (RFR).....	133
Module: Spousal Influences on Retirement (SIR)	140
Module: Conditions to Continue Work (CCW).....	143
Module: Returning to Work (RTW)	148

Section 5: Retirement Planning of Respondent	153
Module: Respondent's Preparation for Retirement (RPR).....	153
Module: Spousal Influences on Planning for Retirement (SIP).....	161
Module: Conditions to Continue Working (CTC)	163
Section 6: Social Networks and Help	167
Module: Social Contacts: Relatives (SCR).....	167
Module: Social Contacts: Friends (SCF)	168
Module: Help Received by Respondent (HRR).....	169
Section 7: Care Receiving by Respondent	177
Module: Care Receiving by Respondent (CAR).....	177
Module: Care Receiving from Primary Care-giver (CRP).....	188
Sub-module: Activity Type Provided by Primary Care Giver (AGI).....	195
Section 8: Care Giving and its Consequences.....	208
Module: Informal Care Giving by Respondent (ICG).....	208
Module: Care Giving to Primary Care Recipient (CGP).....	216
Sub-module: Activity Type of Primary Care Receiver (ARI)	223
Module: Care-giving Network for Respondent's Primary Care Recipient (CGN).....	233
Module: Sources of Support for Care Giving (SCG).....	241
Module: Care-giving History (CGH).....	243
Sub-module: Care-giving Incident Detail (CGI)	244
Module: End-of-Life Care (CGE)	248
Module: Impact of Care Giving (ILC).....	251
Section 9: Education History of Respondent.....	257
Module: Education Screening (EOR)	257
Module: Highest Level of Education Attained (HLE)	259
Module: Education after Highest Level Attained (EAH).....	263
Module: Education of Spouse/Partner (EOP).....	269
Section 10: Health of Respondent	271
Module: Vision (VIS).....	271
Module: Hearing (HRG).....	272
Module: Speech (SPC).....	273
Module: Getting Around (GTA).....	274
Module: Feelings (FLG).....	277
Module: Sleep (SLP)	279
Module: Memory (MEM).....	279
Module: Thinking (TKG)	280
Module: Pain and Discomfort (PAD)	281
Module: Health Status of Respondent (HSR).....	282
Module: Food Choice and Physical Activity (FCR).....	282
Module: Drinking and Smoking (DSH).....	284
Module: Long-term Condition (LTC).....	286
Section 11: Housing Characteristics	288
Module: Dwelling of Respondent (DOR)	288
Module: Move in the Past 5 Years (MPT).....	296
Module: Intention to Move in the Next 2 Years (ITM)	300
Module: Respondent Selection Process (RSP).....	302

Section 12: Classification.....	304
Module: Birthplace of Respondent (BPR).....	304
Module: Birthplace of Spouse/Partner (BPP)	307
Module: Ethnic Ancestry of Spouse/Partner (ETP)	314
Module: Aboriginal Identity of Respondent (AIR)	319
Module: Aboriginal Identity of Spouse/Partner (AIP)	320
Module: Visible Minority Status of Respondent (VMR).....	321
Module: Visible Minority Status of Spouse/Partner (VMP)	323
Module: Religion of Respondent (RLR).....	325
Module: Language of Respondent (LNR).....	328
Module: Sexual Orientation of Respondent (SOR).....	334
Module: Internet Use of Respondent (IUR)	335
Module: Life Events (TLE).....	338
Module: Income of Respondent (INR).....	342

Entry for random digit dialling (RDD)

RVC_N01

Sample ID: _____ Group: _____
Telephone number: _____
Proxy: _____
Proxy telephone number: _____
Province _____
Time Zone: _____
Respondent time: _____
Language: _____
Last outcome code: _____
Regular attempts: _____
Appointment: _____
Date: _____
Time: _____
Name: _____
Notes: _____

- 1 Proceed to interview
- 2 Cancel

CN_N02 Telephone Number: () ___-___

INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to OC_N01)

II_R01 Telephone Number: () ___-___

Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is...

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
Press <Enter> to continue.

IC_R01 **I am calling regarding the General Social Survey. This is an annual survey that monitors changes in Canadian society. All information collected in this survey will be kept confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LP_Q01 **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

- 1 English (Go to MON_R01)
- 2 French (Go to MON_R01)
- 3 Other

LP_N02 INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 03 Chinese | 17 Cantonese |
| 04 Italian | 18 Hindi |
| 05 Punjabi | 19 Mandarin |
| 06 Spanish | 20 Persian (Farsi) |
| 07 Portuguese | 21 Russian |
| 08 Polish | 22 Ukrainian |
| 09 German | 23 Urdu |
| 10 Vietnamese | 24 Inuktitut |
| 11 Arabic | 25 Hungarian |
| 12 Tagalog | 26 Korean |
| 13 Greek | 27 Serbo-Croatian |
| 14 Tamil | 28 Gujarati |
| 15 Cree | 29 Dari |
| 16 Afghan | 90 Other – Specify (Go to LP_S02) |
- (Else, Go to DAO_R01)

LP_S02 INTERVIEWER: Specify.
_____ (80 spaces) (Go to DAO_R01)

MON_R01 **My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EVI_R01 **Before we continue, I need to ask a few questions about this telephone number.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TC_Q01 Telephone Number: ()__-__

I would like to make sure I've dialed the right number. Is this { fill: phone number}?

- 1 Yes (Go to RIS_Q01)
- 2 No

TC_Q02 Telephone Number: ()__-__

I'm sorry, I must have dialed incorrectly.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. (Go to RDDEval_ND)

RIS_Q01 **Is this telephone number for a cellular phone, a regular phone or both?**

INTERVIEWER: Select «regular» if the telephone number is for a regular phone but has been forwarded to a cellular phone. If this is the case, make an appointment to continue the interview on the regular phone.

- 1 Cellular phone (Go to RIS_END)
- 2 Regular phone
- 3 Both

RIS_Q02 **Is this phone number for a private home, a business, an institution or a vacation home?**

- 1 Private home (Go to RIS_END)
- 2 Business (Go to RIS_Q04)
- 3 Both home and business (Go to RIS_END)
- 4 Institution (Go to RIS_Q04)
- 5 Vacation home (Go to RIS_Q04)
- 6 Collective dwelling (Go to RIS_Q04)
DK, RF

COLL_N01 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.) If necessary, ask: **(Please specify the type of dwelling.)**

(80 spaces)

COLL_Q02 **What is the total number of people living here?**

[_][_][_] Number of people
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)

RIS_Q04 **Does anyone use this number as a home phone number?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to RDDEval_ND)

RIS_END

RC_Q01 **Are you a member of this household?**

- 1 Yes (Go to RDDEval_ND)
- 2 No

RC_Q02 **May I speak with a member of the household?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to a member (Go to RDDEval_ND)
- 2 Yes, a member is available (Go to II_R01)
- 3 No, a member is not available (Go to RC_Q04)

RC_Q04 **When would a member of the household be available?**

- 1 Available within survey collection period
- 2 Not available within survey collection period (Go to Thank You Block)

RDDEval_ND **INTERVIEWER:** This is the end of the RDD evaluation.

Press <1> to continue.

RS_R01 **The next few questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Roster **What are the names of all persons who usually live there?**

INTERVIEWER: Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.
Enter the first name.
To delete a name replace the first name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter <1> in first name, and press <Enter>.

	First Name	Last Name
MEM(1)	_____	_____
MEM(2)	_____	_____
MEM(3)	_____	_____
etc.		

RS_Q04 **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

- 1 Yes (Return to roster)
- 2 No

DM_N01 The following questions collect demographic information for all household members.
For new household members collect all demographic information.
For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.

Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered question, or go to the next question series once all demographic information has been collected.

ANDB_Q01 **What is {fill: member's name}'s age?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

SEX_Q01 **INTERVIEWER:** Enter {fill member's name}'s sex.
If necessary, ask: (Is {fill: member's name} male or female?)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

MSNC_Q01 **What is {fill: member's name}'s marital status? Is {fill: he or she}:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **married**
- 2 **living common-law**
- 3 **widowed**
- 4 **separated**
- 5 **divorced**
- 6 **single, never married**

RNC_Q1 **What is the relationship of {fill: member1 to member2, member1 to member 3, etc.}?**

- 1 Husband (or wife)
 - 2 Common-law partner
 - 3 Father (or mother) (Go to RNC_Q2A)
 - 4 Son (or daughter) (Go to RNC_Q2B)
 - 5 Brother (or sister) (Go to RNC_Q2C)
 - 6 Foster father (or foster mother)
 - 7 Foster son (or foster daughter)
 - 8 Grandfather (or grandmother)
 - 9 Grandson (or granddaughter)
 - 10 In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
 - 11 Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
 - 12 Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)
-

RNC_Q2A **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?**
Is that a(n):

- 1 **birth father/mother?**
 - 2 **step father/mother?**
 - 3 **adoptive father/mother?**
-

RNC_Q2B **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?**
Is that a(n):

- 1 **birth son/daughter?**
 - 2 **step son/daughter?**
 - 3 **adopted son/daughter?**
-

RNC_Q2C **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?**
Is that a(n):

- 1 **full brother/sister?**
 - 2 **half brother/sister?**
 - 3 **step brother/sister?**
 - 4 **adopted brother/sister?**
 - 5 **foster brother/sister?**
-

RNC_Q2D **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?**
Is that a(n):

- 1 **father/mother in-law?**
 - 2 **son/daughter in law?**
 - 3 **brother/sister in law?**
 - 4 **other in-law?**
-

RNC_Q2E **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?**
Is that a(n):

- 1 **uncle/aunt?**
 - 2 **cousin?**
 - 3 **brother/sister in law?**
 - 4 **other in-law?**
-

RNC_Q2F **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?
Is that a(n):**

- 1 **boyfriend/girlfriend?**
- 2 **room-mate?**
- 3 **other?**

HH_ND INTERVIEWER: This is the end of household. Once you press <1>, you will not be able to change the roster data.

Press <1> to continue.

SRI_R01 **The survey application will now randomly select a member of your household to answer the rest of the survey questions.**

Unfortunately, I have no control over the selection of household members. In order to ensure that the survey is as accurate as possible, the selection of household members is made automatically.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR_Q01 **May I speak with ^RespName?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to respondent
- 2 Yes, respondent available
- 3 No, respondent not available
- 4 No, respondent no longer a household member
- 5 Wrong number

SRA_Q01 (Call condition if SR_Q01=3)
I would like to contact ^RespName/Proxy. When would {he/she} be available?

1. Make hard appointment (Go to APP_N01)
 2. Make soft appointment (Go to APP_N01)
 3. Not available
- DK, RF

(Call conditions: SRA_Q01=3).

PRX_N01 INTERVIEWER: Enter the reason that the selected respondent is not available. If the reason is not apparent then the interviewer should probe to identify the reason.

- 1 Respondent does not speak English or French--Language barrier (Go to PRX_Q02)
- 2 Respondent unable to answer because of a health problem, a physical condition or a mental condition. (Go to PRX_Q02)
- 3 Respondent absent for the duration of the collection period. (Go to PRX_END)
- 4 Other--specify (Go to PRX_SO1)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_SO1 INTERVIEWER: Please specify. (Go to PRX_END)

PRX_Q02 **Is there someone who could provide me with some information on behalf of ^RespName. We would like to ask this person questions about the care ^RespName has received, any care-giving activities he/she may have given, as well as his/her retirement plans or experiences.**

INTERVIEWER: The best candidate for a proxy interview is the most knowledgeable person about the respondent. This person must be 15 years of age or older, able to speak English or French and available before the end of the data collection to do the interview.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to PRX_END)
- (DK, RF are not allowed)
-

PRX_Q03A **What is the first name of this person?**

----- (25 spaces)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q03B **What is the last name of this person?**

----- (25 spaces)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q04 INTERVIEWER: Enter Sourcename's sex.
If necessary, ask: **(Is ^Sourcename male or female?)**

- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
- (DK, RF are not allowed)
-

PRX_Q05 **What is the relationship of ^Sourcename to ^RespName?**

- 1 Spouse/Partner
 - 2 Other household member (15+)
 - 3 Respondent's child (15 +)
 - 4 Other, specify (Go to PRX_S05)
- DK, RF
-

PRX_S05 INTERVIEWER: Please specify _____ (80 spaces)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q06 **May I speak with ^Sourcename?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to information provider (go to PRX_END)
 - 2 Yes, information provider available
 - 3 No, information provider not available (go to OC_N01)
 - 4 No, information provider doesn't live at this address (go to PRX_Q09)
- DK, RF
-

PRX_R07 **Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
Press <Enter> to continue.

PRX_Q08 **Would you prefer to continue in English or in French?**

1 English (Go to PRX_END)

2 French (Go to PRX_END)

DK, RF are not allowed

PRX_Q09 **Can you give me a telephone number for ^Sourcename?**

1 Yes (Go to PRX_B09)

2 No (Go to PRX_END)

DK, RF are not allowed

PRX_B09 Call the **North American Telephone** block

PRX_END

SS_ND INTERVIEWER: This is the end of SS.
Press <1> to continue.

INT_R01 **We are calling regarding the annual General Social Survey. This year, it gathers information on Canadians 45 years and over, with a focus on family, work, retirement, and care giving or care receiving experiences.**

The information will be used by many government departments to run programs and develop policies that have an impact on Canadians aged 45 and over.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INT_R02 **This survey is being conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act and your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While your participation is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this study is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(Registration Number: STC/HFS-027-75203)

Entry for Targeted Respondent (TR—Cycle 20 respondents)

RVC_N01

Sample ID: _____ Group: _____
 Respondent:
 Telephone number:
 Address:
 Proxy:
 Proxy telephone number:
 Province
 Time Zone:
 Respondent time:
 Language:
 Last outcome code:
 Regular attempts:
 Appointment:
 Date
 Time
 Name
 Notes

- 1 Proceed to interview
- 2 Cancel

CRN_N02 Telephone Number: () ___-___

INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

- 1 Yes (Go to TR_Q01)
- 2 No (Go to OC_N01)
- 3 Enter a new telephone number

INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
 If necessary, ask: **(What is the area code?)**
 Enter "000" if no telephone. (Go to CRN_N02)

TR_Q01 **May I speak with ^RespName?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to ^RespName
- 2 Yes, ^RespName available
- 3 No, ^RespName not available
- 4 No, ^RespName not a household member
- 5 Wrong number
DK, RF

II_R01 Telephone Number: () ___-___

Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is...

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
 Press <1> to continue.

LP_Q01 **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

INTERVIEWER: Previous response was "*fill assigned language*"..

- 1 English (Go to IC_R01)
- 2 French (Go to IC_R01)
- 3 Other

LP_N02 **INTERVIEWER:** Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 03 Chinese | 17 Cantonese |
| 04 Italian | 18 Hindi |
| 05 Punjabi | 19 Mandarin |
| 06 Spanish | 20 Persian (Farsi) |
| 07 Portuguese | 21 Russian |
| 08 Polish | 22 Ukrainian |
| 09 German | 23 Urdu |
| 10 Vietnamese | 24 Inuktitut |
| 11 Arabic | 25 Hungarian |
| 12 Tagalog | 26 Korean |
| 13 Greek | 27 Serbo-Croatian |
| 14 Tamil | 28 Gujarati |
| 15 Cree | 29 Dari |
| 16 Afghan | 90 Other – Specify (Go to LP_S02) |
- (Else, Go to DAO_R01)

LP_S02 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify. _____ (80 spaces)
(Go to DAO_R01)

SRA_Q01 (Call condition: TR_Q01=3)
I would like to contact ^RespName/proxy. When would [he/she] be available?

1. Make hard appointment (Go to APP_N01)
2. Make soft appointment (Go to APP_N01)
3. Not available
DK, RF

(Call condition: SRA_Q01=3 and Proxy flag has not been set).

PRX_N01 **INTERVIEWER:** Enter the reason that the selected respondent is not available. If the reason is not apparent then the interviewer should probe to identify the reason.

- 1 Respondent does not speak English or French (Language barrier)
- 2 Respondent unable to answer because of a health problem, a physical condition or a mental condition.
- 3 Respondent absent for the duration of the collection period. (Go to PRX_END)
- 4 Other (specify) (Go to PRX_S01)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_S01 **INTERVIEWER:** Please specify. (Go to OC_N01)

PRX_Q02 **Is there someone who could provide me with some information on behalf of ^RespName. We would like to ask this person questions about the care ^RespName has received, any care-giving activities he/she may have given, as well as his/her retirement plans or experiences.**

INTERVIEWER: The best candidate for a proxy interview is the most knowledgeable person about the respondent. This person must be 15 years of age or older, able to speak English or French and available before the end of the data collection to do the interview.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PRX_END)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q03A **What is the first name of this person?**

----- (25 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q03B **What is the last name of this person?**

----- (25 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q04 INTERVIEWER: Enter ^Sourcename's sex.
If necessary, ask: **(Is ^Sourcename male or female?)**

1 Male

2 Female

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q05 **What is the relationship of ^Sourcename to ^RespName?**

1 Spouse/Partner (Go to PRX_S06)

2 Other household member (15+) (Go to PRX_S06)

3 Respondent's child (15+) (Go to PRX_S06)

4 Other, specify

DK, RF (Go to PRX_S06)

PRX_S05 INTERVIEWER: Please specify

_____ (80 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q06 **May I speak with ^Sourcename?**

1 Yes, speaking to information provider (Go to PRX_END)

2 Yes, information provider available

3 No, information provider not available (Go to OC_N01)

4 No, information provider doesn't live at this address (Go to PRX_Q09)

DK, RF

PRX_R07 **Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

Press <Enter> to continue.

PRX_Q08 **Would you prefer to continue in English or in French?**

1 English (Go to SRC_R01)

2 French (Go to SRC_R01)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_Q09 **Can you give me a telephone number for ^Sourcename?**

1 Yes

2 No

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PRX_B09 Call the **North American Telephone** block

PRX_END

- RL_Q01 (Call condition TR_Q01= 4)
Why is ^ RespName no longer in this household?
01 Change in marital status (got married/separated)
02 To follow a spouse or parent
03 Job-related reasons
04 Institutionalized for less than 6 months
05 Institutionalized for 6 months or more
06 Deceased
07 Moved to a new residence
08 Joint custody to live with other parent
09 Personal study-related reason
10 In foster care
11 Other
-

- TRA_Q01 **Can you give me an address for ^RespName?**
1 Yes
2 No (Go to TRA_Q03)
DK, RF (Go to TRA_Q03)
-

- TRA_Q02 **What is the address for ^RespName?**
Call the Address block.
-

- TRA_Q03 **Can you give me a telephone number for ^RespName?**
1 Yes
2 No (Go to TRA_Q06)
DK, RF (Go to TRA_Q06)
-

- TRA_Q04 **What is the telephone number for ^RespName, including the area code?**
Call the North American Telephone block
-

- TRA_Q06 **Is there any other information that you can give me to help find ^RespName?**
INTERVIEWER: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).
Press <Enter> to continue.

(147 spaces)
-

- TC_Q01 (Call condition: TR_Q01=5)
Telephone Number: ()___-____
I would like to make sure I've dialed the right number. Is this {fill: phone number}?
1 Yes (Go to Tracing)
2 No (Go to END_BLOCK)
-

- IC_R01 **I am calling regarding the General Social Survey. This is an annual survey that monitors changes in Canadian society. All information collected in this survey will be kept confidential.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
-

MON_R01 **My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRC_R01 Non-Proxy respondents

In order to confirm we have made contact with correct ^RespName, we need to ask you a few questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Proxy respondents

In order to confirm we are talking about the correct ^RespName, we need to ask you a few questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRC_Q02 Non-Proxy respondents

Do you recall answering questions about your family history for the General Social Survey last year?

INTERVIEWER: Information on the respondent's family history was collected by GSS 20 (Family Transitions Survey) from May to October 2006.

- 1 Yes (go to SRC_D04)
- 2 No (go to SRC_Q03)

Proxy respondents

Do you recall ^RespName answering questions about his/her family history for the General Social Survey last year?

INTERVIEWER: Information on the respondent's family history was collected by GSS 20 (Family Transitions Survey) from May to October 2006.

- 1 Yes (go to SRC_D04)
 - 2 No (go to SRC_Q03)
-

SRC_Q03 Non-proxy respondents

**I would like to confirm that your address was once...
[Address]**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SRC_R05)

Proxy respondents

**I would like to confirm that ^RespName's address was once...
[Address]**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to SRC_R05)
-

SRC_Q04 **Is there more than one ^RespName living in this household?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to SRC_C04)

SRC_E04 The person you are speaking to on the phone indicated that another person named ^RespName in this dwelling. Please ask to speak to this person, and return to II_R01

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SRC_C04 If (SRC_Q03 = 1 and SRC_Q04 = 2) Go to SRC_D04
Else Go to SRC_R05

SRC_D04 Set SRFound = Yes, Go to Roster

SRC_R05 Non Proxy Respondents
I'm sorry; you're not the ^RespName we're trying to reach. Thank you for your cooperation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Proxy Respondents

I'm sorry, the ^RespName you just described is not the one we're trying to reach. Thank you for your cooperation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
(Go to Tracing)

RS_R01 **The next questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Roster **What are the names of all persons who usually live there?**

INTERVIEWER: Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family. Enter the first name.
To delete a name replace the first name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter <1> in first name, and press <Enter>.

	First Name	Last Name
MEM(1)	_____	_____
MEM(2)	_____	_____
MEM(3)	_____	_____
etc.		

First and last name of the respondent is pre-filled from the sample file.

RS_Q04 **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

- 1 Yes (Return to roster)
- 2 No

DM_N01 The following questions collect demographic information for all household members. For new household members collect all demographic information. For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.

Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered question, or go to the next question series once all demographic information has been collected.

ANDB_Q01 **What is *{fill: member's name}*'s age?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

If the age of the target respondent is less than 45 the following soft edit appears:
 "Please confirm that the respondent is under 45 years of age."

SEX_Q01 **INTERVIEWER:** Enter *{fill member's name}*'s sex.
 If necessary, ask: **(Is *{fill: member's name}* male or female?)**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

MSNC_Q01 **What is *{fill: Member's name}*'s marital status? Is *{fill: he or she}*:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **married**
- 2 **living common-law**
- 3 **widowed**
- 4 **separated**
- 5 **divorced**
- 6 **single, never married**

RNC_Q1 **What is the relationship of *{fill: member1 to member2, member1 to member 3, etc.}*?**

- 1 Husband (or wife)
- 2 Common-law partner
- 3 Father (or mother) (Go to RNC_Q2A)
- 4 Son (or daughter) (Go to RNC_Q2B)
- 5 Brother (or sister) (Go to RNC_Q2C)
- 6 Foster father (or foster mother)
- 7 Foster son (or foster daughter)
- 8 Grandfather (or grandmother)
- 9 Grandson (or granddaughter)
- 10 In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
- 11 Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
- 12 Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A **What is the relationship of *{fill: member's name}* to *{fill: member's name}*?
 Is that a(n):**

- 1 **birth father/mother?**
- 2 **step father/mother?**
- 3 **adoptive father/mother?**

RNC_Q2B **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?**
Is that a(n):

- 1 **birth son/daughter?**
- 2 **step son/daughter?**
- 3 **adopted son/daughter?**

RNC_Q2C **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?**
Is that a(n):

- 1 **full brother/sister?**
- 2 **half brother/sister?**
- 3 **step brother/sister?**
- 4 **adopted brother/sister?**
- 5 **foster brother/sister?**

RNC_Q2D **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?**
Is that a(n):

- 1 **father/mother in-law?**
- 2 **son/daughter in law?**
- 3 **brother/sister in law?**
- 4 **other in-law?**

RNC_Q2E **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?**
Is that a(n):

- 1 **uncle/aunt?**
- 2 **cousin?**
- 3 **brother/sister in law?**
- 4 **other in-law?**

RNC_Q2F **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?**
Is that a(n):

- 1 **boyfriend/girlfriend?**
- 2 **room-mate?**
- 3 **other?**

HH_ND INTERVIEWER: This is the end of household, once you press <1>, you will not be able to change the roster data.

Press <1> to continue.

VSB_Q01 (Call condition: If the soft edit at ANDB_Q01 was suppressed)

This survey is for persons aged 45 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent/proxy indicates that the targeted respondent (should be person 1) is actually 45 or older, return to the age entry for person 1 and make a correction.

INT_R01 **We are calling regarding the annual General Social Survey. This year, it gathers information on Canadians 45 years and over, with a focus on family, work, retirement, and care giving or care receiving experiences.**

The information will be used by many government departments to run programs and develop policies that have an impact on Canadians aged 45 and over.

This survey is a supplement to the General Social Survey in which you participated last year. In order to keep this survey as short as possible, your answers will be added to those you gave when you were interviewed for the 2006 General Social Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INT_R02 **This survey is being conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act and your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While your participation is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this study is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(Registration Number: STC/HFS-027-75203)

Go to Main Questionnaire

Tracing Component

(Call conditions: Component called for only Targeted Respondent Interviews where previous outcome code was 30: tracing required or 38: tracing appointment).

TRLP_Q01 **Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is . . . Would you like to continue in English or in French?**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

- 1 English
 - 2 French
 - 3 Other
- DK, RF are not allowed

TSR_Q01 **We are trying to reach ^RespName. Do you know or would you have knowledge of this person?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to respondent (Go to SRC_R01)
- 2 Yes, respondent available
- 3 Yes, but respondent not available / call back required (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 4 Yes, but respondent not a member of this household (Go to TRS_Q01)
- 5 Yes, but respondent deceased (Go to TDBC_Q01)
- 6 Yes, but respondent institutionalized (Go to TDBC_Q01)
- 7 Yes, but respondent moved outside of Canada and the USA (Go to TDBC_Q01)
- 8 Yes, but respondent absent for duration of survey (Go to TDBC_Q01)
- 9 No, wrong number / never heard of respondent (Go to END_BLOCK)

TSR_Q02 **Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is . . . Would you like to continue in English or in French?**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

- 1 English 2 French
DK, RF are not allowed
-

SRC_R01 **In order to confirm we have made contact with the correct ^RespName, we need to ask you a few questions.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRC_Q02 **Do you recall answering questions about your family history for the General Social Survey last year?**

INTERVIEWER: Information on the respondent's family history was collected by GSS 20 (Family Transitions Survey) from May to October 2006.

- 1 Yes (Leave Tracing go to IC_R01 in Entry)
2 No
-

SRC_Q03 **I would like to confirm that your address was once...
[Address]**

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to SRC_R05)
-

SRC_Q04 **Is there more than one ^RespName living in this household?**

- 1 Yes (loop back to TRS_Q01)
2 No (go to SRC_R05)
-

SRC_R05 **I'm sorry, you're not the ^RespName we're trying to reach. Thank you for your cooperation.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. (Go to End_Block)

TDBC_Q01 **What {is/was} ^RespName's date of birth?**

TDBC_Q02 **What {is/would have been} ^RespName's age {today}?**

||_| Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130) (Go to End_Block)

TRS_Q01 **Can you give me an address for ^RespName?**

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to TRS_Q03)
DK, RF (Go to TRS_Q03)
-

TRS_Q02 **What is the address for ^RespName?**
Call the Address block

TRS_Q03 **Can you give me a telephone number for ^RespName?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to TRS_Q06)
3	This is the telephone number DK, RF	(Go to END_BLOCK) (Go to TRS_Q06)

TRS_Q04 **What is the telephone number for ^RespName, including the area code?**
Call the North American Telephone block.

TRS_Q06 **Is there any other information that you can give me to help find ^RespName?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).

Press <Enter> to continue.

(147 spaces)

END_BLOCK

Section 1: Well-being of Respondent

Module: Date of Birth of Respondent (BDR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent
piSelRespAge	piSelRespAge	Age of respondent (from household roster)
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

BDR_D001 Type of proxy/non-proxy interview and gender combination.
 IF ((piProxyInter = No) AND
 (piRespGender = Male)) THEN *BDR_D001 := MaleNonProxy*
 ELSEIF ((piProxyInter = No) AND
 (piRespGender = Female)) THEN *BDR_D001 := FemaleNonProxy*
 ELSEIF ((piProxyInter = Yes) AND
 (piRespGender = Male)) THEN *BDR_D001 := MaleProxy*
 ELSEIF ((piProxyInter = Yes) AND
 (piRespGender = Female)) THEN *BDR_D001 := FemaleProxy*

BDR_Q100 **What is %your/piRespFName's% date of birth?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth month of the respondent.

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- Don't know
- Refusal

BDR_D100 Numerical month of date of birth.
 IF BDR_Q100 = January THEN *BDR_D100 := 1*
 ELSEIF BDR_Q100 = February THEN *BDR_D100 := 2*
 ...
 ELSEIF BDR_Q100 = December THEN *BDR_D100 := 12*

BDR_Q105 What is %your/piRespFName's% date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth day of the respondent.

1..31
 Don't know
 Refusal

BDR_Q110 What is %your/piRespFName's% date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth year of the respondent.

1887..1992
 Don't know
 Refusal

BDR_D120 Age of respondent derived from date of birth (1...120).

IF ((BDR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE) OR (BDR_Q105 = NONRESPONSE) OR (BDR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN
 BDR_D120 := piSelRespAge
 ELSEIF ((BDR_Q100 = RESPONSE) AND (BDR_Q105 = RESPONSE) AND (BDR_Q110 = RESPONSE)) THEN
 aMonthCurrent := MONTH (STARTDATE)
 aDayCurrent := DAY (STARTDATE)
 IF ((BDR_Q110 >= 1887) AND (BDR_Q110 <= 1999)) THEN
 IF BDR_D100 < aMonthCurrent THEN *BDR_D120:= (2007 - BDR_Q110)*
 ELSEIF BDR_D100 = aMonthCurrent THEN
 IF BDR_Q105 <= aDayCurrent THEN *BDR_D120:= (2007 - BDR_Q110)*
 ELSE *BDR_D120:= (2006 - BDR_Q110)*
 ELSEIF BDR_D100 > aMonthCurrent THEN *BDR_D120:= (2006 - BDR_Q110)*

BDR_Q120 **So %your/his/her% age is ^BDR_D120. Is that correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, return and correct date of birth
- 3 No, collect age
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK ((BDR_Q120 = Yes) OR (BDR_Q120 = NoCollectAge) OR (BDR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

BDR_C130 IF ((BDR_Q120 = NoCollectAge) OR (BDR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN *Go to BDR_Q130*
ELSE *Go to BDR_D130*

BDR_Q130 **What is %your/his/her% age?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent.

- 1..120
- Don't know
- Refusal

BDR_D130 Confirmed age of respondent (1..120)
IF BDR_Q120 = Yes THEN *BDR_D130 := BDR_D120*
ELSEIF BDR_Q130 = RESPONSE THEN *BDR_D130 := BDR_Q130*
ELSEIF BDR_Q130 = NONRESPONSE THEN *BDR_D130 := piSelRespAge*

BDR_C140 IF ((BDR_D130 >= 0) AND (BDR_D130 <= 44)) THEN *Go to BDR_R140*
Else *Go to end of module*

BDR_R140 **This survey is for persons aged 45 and older. So, for this household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.**

INTERVIEWER: Please choose the final outcome codes list and select code 61 (Ineligible due to age).

End of module {Date of Birth of Respondent }

Module: Self-Rated Health (SRH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SRH_R110 **The following set of questions ask about %your/his/her% day-to-day health.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SRH_Q110 **In general, would you say %your/his/her% health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...excellent?**
- 2 **...very good?**
- 3 **...good?**
- 4 **...fair?**
- 5 **...poor?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

SRH_Q115 **In general, would you say %your/his/her% mental health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...excellent?**
- 2 **...very good?**
- 3 **...good?**
- 4 **...fair?**
- 5 **...poor?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

SRH_Q120 **Using a scale of 1 to 10 where 1 means “Very dissatisfied” and 10 means “Very satisfied”, how %do you/does he/does she% feel about %your/his/her% life as a whole right now?**

- 1 Very dissatisfied
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10 Very satisfied
- 11 No opinion
Don't know
Refusal

SRH_Q130 **Thinking of the amount of stress in %your/his/her% life, would %you/he/she% say that most days are:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...not at all stressful?
- 2 ...not very stressful?
- 3 ...a bit stressful?
- 4 ...quite a bit stressful?
- 5 ...extremely stressful?
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { *Self-Rated Health* }

Module: Health and Activity Limitations (HAL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HAL_R120 I want to ask you some questions about %your/his/her% feelings of well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HAL_Q120 %Do you/Does he/Does she% have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HAL_Q150 Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity %you/he/she% can do:

...at home?

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HAL_Q160 Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity %you/he/she% can do:

...at work or at school?

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- 4 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

HAL_Q170 Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity %you/he/she% can do:

...in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { Health and Activity Limitations }

Section 2: Family History of Respondent

Module: Mother Still Living (MSL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piAMotherHhld	piAMotherHhld	Indicates if the respondent has an adopted mother living in the household
piBMotherHhld	piBMotherHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a birth mother living in the household
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only.

MSL_C110a IF piSampleType = RDD THEN *Go to MSL_C110b*
 Else *Go to end of module*

MSL_C110b IF ((piAMotherHhld = Yes) OR
 (piBMotherHhld = Yes)) THEN *MSL_Q110 := Yes*
MSL_Q130 := SameHousehold
Go to MSL_D130
 Else *Go to MSL_R110*

MSL_R110 **The next few questions are about %your/piRespFName's% mother. By mother, we mean the woman who mostly raised %you/him/her%.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

MSL_Q110 **Is %your/his/her% mother still living?**

1 Yes
 2 No *Go to MSL_D130*
 Don't know *Go to MSL_D130*
 Refusal *Go to MSL_D130*

MSL_Q130 **Does %your/his/her% mother live:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ...in the same household as %you/piRespFName%?
 - 2 ...in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?
 - 3 ...in the same neighbourhood or community as %you /him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
 - 4 ...in the surrounding area to %you/his/her% neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)
 - 5 ...less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)
 - 6 ...more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?
- Don't know
Refusal

MSL_D130 Respondent's mother is still living.
IF ((piAMotherHhld = Yes) OR (piBMotherHhld = Yes) OR (MSL_Q110 = Yes)) THEN *MSL_D130 := Yes*
ELSE *MSL_D130 := MSL_Q110*

End of module {Mother Still Living}

Module: Birthplace of Mother (BPM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only.

BPM_C10 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN *Go to BPM_Q10*
Else *Go to end of module*

BPM_Q10 **In what country was %your/his/her% mother born?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 Canada
- 2 Country outside Canada *Go to BPM_Q30*
Don't know *Go to end of module*
Refusal *Go to end of module*

BPM_Q20 In which province or territory?

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 2 Prince Edward Island
- 3 Nova Scotia
- 4 New Brunswick
- 5 Quebec
- 6 Ontario
- 7 Manitoba
- 8 Saskatchewan
- 9 Alberta
- 10 British Columbia
- 11 Yukon Territory
- 12 Northwest Territories
- 13 Nunavut
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPM_C20 *Go to end of module*

BPM_Q30 In which country?

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 China
- 2 England
- 3 France
- 4 Germany
- 5 Greece
- 6 Guyana
- 7 Hong Kong
- 8 India
- 9 Italy
- 10 Jamaica
- 11 Netherlands
- 12 Philippines
- 13 Poland
- 14 Portugal
- 15 Scotland
- 16 United States
- 17 Vietnam
- 18 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPM_C31 If (BPM_Q30 = Other – Specify) then *Go to BPM_Q31*
Else *Go to end of module*

BPM_Q31 In which country?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

End of module {Birth Place of Mother}

Module: Education of Respondent's Mother (EOM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only. (TR responses available from Cycle 20)

EOM_C200 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN *Go to EOM_Q200*
 Else *Go to end of module*

EOM_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% mother has attained?**

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
- 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
- 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 7 Some university
- 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 10 High school diploma
- 11 Some high school
- 12 Elementary school diploma
- 13 Some elementary
- 14 No schooling
- 15 Other - Specify
 Don't know
 Refusal

FSL_R110 **The next few questions are about %your/piRespFName's% father. By father, we mean the man who mostly raised %you/him/her%.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

FSL_Q110 **Is %your/his/her% father still living?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to FSL_D130
- Don't know Go to FSL_D130
- Refusal Go to FSL_D130

FSL_Q130 **Does %your/his/her% father live:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ...in the same household as %you/piRespFName%?
- 2 ...in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?
- 3 ...in the same neighbourhood or community as %you/him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
- 4 ...in the surrounding area to %your/his/her% neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)
- 5 ...less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)
- 6 ...more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?
- Don't know
- Refusal

FSL_D130 Respondent's father is still living.
 IF ((piAFatherHhld = Yes) OR (piBFatherHhld = Yes) OR (FSL_Q110 = Yes)) THEN FSL_D130 := Yes
 ELSE FSL_D130 := FSL_Q110

End of module {Father Still Living}

Module: Birthplace of Father (BPF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

BPF_Q30 In which country?

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 China
- 2 England
- 3 France
- 4 Germany
- 5 Greece
- 6 Guyana
- 7 Hong Kong
- 8 India
- 9 Italy
- 10 Jamaica
- 11 Netherlands
- 12 Philippines
- 13 Poland
- 14 Portugal
- 15 Scotland
- 16 United States
- 17 Vietnam
- 18 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPF_C31 If (BPF_Q30 = Other – Specify) then *Go to BPF_Q31*
 Else *Go to end of module*

BPF_Q31 In which country?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Birthplace of Father}*

Module: Education of Respondent's Father (EOF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents only

EOF_C200 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN *Go to EOF_Q200*
 Else *Go to end of module*

EOF_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% father has attained?**

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
- 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
- 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 7 Some university
- 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 10 High school diploma
- 11 Some high school
- 12 Elementary school diploma
- 13 Some elementary
- 14 No schooling
- 15 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

EOF_C201 If (EOF_Q200 = Other - Specify) then *Go to EOF_Q201*
 Elself (EOF_Q200 = SomeElementary) then *Go to EOF_Q210*
 Else *Go to end of module*

EOF_Q201 What is the highest level of education that %your/his/her% father has attained?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] *Go to end of module*
 Don't know *Go to end of module*
 Refusal *Go to end of module*

EOF_Q210 **How many years of elementary school has %your/his/her% father completed?**

- 1..8
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { *Education of Respondent's Father* }

Module: Marriages of Respondent (MOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Pilot data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
C20NumMarr	piC20NumMarr	Number of marriages reported for cycle 20 respondent
piBirthYear	BDR_BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MOR_R102 **The next few questions are about marriages and common-law relationships. Your answers will help us measure how family relationships are changing.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MOR_Q102 **What is %your/his/her% current legal marital status? %Are you/Is he/Is she%:**

INTERVIEWER: Legally married refers to having a marriage certificate.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... legally married and not separated?
 - 2 ... legally married and separated?
 - 3 ... divorced (or did %you/he/she% have %your/his/her% marriage annulled)?
 - 4 ... widowed?
 - 5 ... never legally married (single)?
- Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((piMarStat= Commonlaw) and
 ((MOR_Q102 = MarriedSeparate) or (MOR_Q102 = Divorced) or
 (MOR_Q102 = Widowed) or (MOR_Q102 = Single) or
 (MOR_Q102 = NONRESPONSE))) or

 ((piMarStat = Married) and
 ((MOR_Q102 = MarriedNotSep) or
 (MOR_Q102 = NONRESPONSE))) or

 ((piMarStat = Widowed) and ((MOR_Q102 = Widowed) or
 (MOR_Q102 = NONRESPONSE))) or

 ((piMarStat = Divorced) and ((MOR_Q102 = Divorced) or
 (MOR_Q102 = NONRESPONSE))) or

 ((piMarStat = Separated) and ((MOR_Q102 = MarriedSeparate) or
 (MOR_Q102 = NONRESPONSE))) or

 ((piMarStat = Single) and ((MOR_Q102 = Single) or (MOR_Q102 =
 NONRESPONSE))))
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been
 entered. Please confirm.**

MOR_D102 Current legal marital status.
 IF MOR_Q102 = MarriedNotSep THEN *MOR_D102 := MarriedNotSep*

 ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = MarriedSeparate THEN *MOR_D102 := MarriedSeparate*
 ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = Divorced THEN *MOR_D102 := Divorced*
 ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = Widowed THEN *MOR_D102 := Widowed*
 ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = Single THEN *MOR_D102 := Single*
 ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = DONTKNOW THEN *MOR_D102 := DONTKNOW*
 ELSEIF MOR_Q102 = REFUSAL THEN *MOR_D102 := REFUSAL*

MOR_C110 IF MOR_Q102 = Single THEN *Go to end of module*

 Else *Go to MOR_Q110*

MOR_Q110 **In total, how many times %have you/has he/has she% been legally
 married?**

 1..20
 Don't know
 Refusal

```

MOR_D110    Number of marriages that will be collected
            IF piSampleType = TR THEN
              IF MOR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN
                IF ( (MOR_Q110 - C20NumMarr ) >= 1 )
                  THEN
                    MOR_D110 :=
                    (MOR_Q110 - C20NumMarr )

              ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
                IF ( ( MOR_Q110 >= 6 ) AND
                  ( MOR_Q110 <= 20 ) ) THEN
                    MOR_D110 := 5
                ELSEIF MOR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN
                    MOR_D110 := MOR_Q110
    
```

```

MOR_C200a  IF ( ( MOR_D110 >= 1 ) AND
            ( MOR_D110 <= 5 ) ) THEN
            ELSE
            Go to MOR_C200b
            Go to end of module
    
```

```

MOR_C200b  IF piSampleType = TR THEN
            IF ( MOR_D110 > 1 ) THEN
                aMOR_Q200_START := MOR_D110

                FOR I := aMOR_Q200_START TO
                MOR_D110 DO
                    Sub-module: Marriage Information
                    aMOR_Q200_START := 1

                ELSEIF ( MOR_D110 = 1 )
                THEN
                    FOR I := aMOR_Q200_START TO
                    MOR_D110 DO
                        Sub-module: Marriage Information
                        aMOR_Q200_START := 1

            ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
                FOR I := aMOR_Q200_START TO
                MOR_D110 DO
                    Sub-module: Marriage Information
    
```

Sub-module: Marriage Information (MAI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piLegalStatus	MOR_Q102	Current legal marital status of respondent
piBirthYear	piBirthYear	Birth year of respondent
piMarrRecNum	aMOR_D110	Record number of marriage collected
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	piProxySex	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one or more marriages

Programmer's note The data elements MAI_D100 to MAI_Q211 are collected for each marriage.

The number of marriages to be collected is identified in MOR_D110

MAI_D100 Marriage record number
 MAI_D100 is equal to the loop counter
 1..5

MAI_Q110M **In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% marriage begin?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when this marriage began.

1..12
 Don't know
 Refusal

MAI_Q110Y In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% marriage begin?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this marriage began.

1895..2007
 Don't know
 Refusal

SIGNAL ((MAI_Q110Y > piBirthYear) OR (MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C111 IF MAI_Q110Y = RESPONSE THEN *Go to MAI_Q115*
 ELSE *Go to MAI_Q111*

MAI_Q111 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when this marriage began?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when this marriage began.

10..110
 Don't know
 Refusal

MAI_Q115 **Did %you/he/she% and %your/his/her% spouse live common-law before entering into this marriage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAI_Q165 **Were any children born from this marriage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAI_C170 IF (((MAI_D100 = 1) AND
 (piLegalStatus = MarriedNotSep)) OR
 ((piSampleType = TR) AND
 (piLegalStatus = MarriedNotSep))) THEN *Go to end of sub-module*
 ELSEIF (((MAI_D100 = 1) AND
 (piLegalStatus = RESPONSE)) OR
 ((MAI_D100 >= 2) AND (MAI_D100 <= 5)))
 THEN *Go to MAI_Q170*

MAI_Q170 **Did this marriage end in:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...separation and then divorce or annulment?**
- 2 **...separation and then death of spouse?**
- 3 **...death of spouse?**
- 4 ...divorce or annulment without separation?
- 5 ...separation only?
- 6 ...Other -Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAI_C171 If (MAI_Q170 = 6. Other – Specify) then *Go to MAI_Q171*
 ELSEIF ((MAI_Q170 = SeparDivorce) OR
 (MAI_Q170 = SeparDeath)) THEN *Go to MAI_Q180M*
 Else *Go to MAI_C190*

MAI_Q171 Did this marriage end in:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50] *Go to MAI_C190*
- Don't know *Go to MAI_C190*
- Refusal *Go to MAI_C190*

MAI_Q180M **In what month and year did the last separation happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when this separation occurred.
If there was no separation prior to divorce, enter <95>.

1..12
95 No separation prior to divorce or annulment *Go to MAI_C190*
Don't know
Refusal

MAI_Q180Y **In what month and year did the last separation happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this separation occurred.

1895..2007
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((MAI_Q180Y >= MAI_Q110Y) or (MAI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE) or
(MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR (MAI_Q110Y = EMPTY))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C181 If (MAI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE) then *Go to MAI_Q181*
Else *Go to MAI_C190*

MAI_Q181 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when the last separation happened?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when this separation occurred.

10..110
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((MAI_Q181 >= MAI_Q111) or (MAI_Q181 = NONRESPONSE) or
(MAI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE) OR (MAI_Q111 = EMPTY))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C190 IF ((MAI_Q170 = SeparDivorce) OR
(MAI_Q170 = DivorceOnly) OR
(MAI_Q180M = NoSeparation)) THEN *Go to MAI_Q190M*
ELSEIF ((MAI_Q170 = SeparDeath) OR
(MAI_Q170 = Death)) THEN *Go to MAI_Q210M*
Else *Go to end of sub-module*

MAI_Q190M **In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when this divorce or annulment became final.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

MAI_Q190Y **In what month and year was the divorce or annulment final?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this divorce or annulment became final.

1895..2007
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((MAI_Q190Y >= MAI_Q110Y) or (MAI_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

SIGNAL ((MAI_Q190Y >= MAI_Q180Y) or (MAI_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C191A If (MAI_Q190Y = NONRESPONSE) then *Go to MAI_Q191*
Else *Go to end of sub-module*

MAI_Q191 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when the divorce or annulment was final?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the divorce or annulment became final.

10..110
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((MAI_Q191 >= MAI_Q111) or (MAI_Q191 = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

SIGNAL ((MAI_Q191 >= MAI_Q181) or (MAI_Q191 = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q181 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C191B *Go to end of sub- module*

MAI_Q210M **In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% spouse die?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent's spouse died.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

MAI_Q210Y **In what month and year did %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% spouse die?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent's spouse died.

1895..2007
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((MAI_Q210Y >= MAI_Q110Y) or (MAI_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAI_C211 If (MAI_Q210Y = NONRESPONSE) then *Go to MAI_Q211*
Else *Go to end of sub- module*

MAI_Q211 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %your/his/her% %current/most recent /first/second/third/fourth% spouse died?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when spouse died.

10..110
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((MAI_Q211 >= MAI_Q111) or (MAI_Q211 = NONRESPONSE) or (MAI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

End of sub-module { *Marriage Information (MAI)* }

End of module { *Marriages of Respondent (MOR)* }

Module: Common-law Unions (CRR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Pilot data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Indicates the marital status of the respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piC20NumComm	piC20NumComm	Number fo common-law relationships reported for Cycle 20 respondent
piBirthYear	BDR_BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

```
CRR_C102    IF piMarStat = Married THEN                CRR_Q102 := No
                                                    Go to CRR_Q110
             ELSEIF piMarStat = Commonlaw THEN        CRR_Q102 := Yes
                                                    Go to CRR_Q110
             ELSE                                       Go to CRR_Q102
```

CRR_Q102 %Are you/ls he/ls she% currently living with a common-law partner?

INTERVIEWER: Common-law partners refer to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CRR_Q110 In total, how many times %have you/has he/has she% been a partner in a common-law relationship that did not result in marriage?

INTERVIEWER: Common-law partners refer to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.

- 0
- 1..20
- Don't know
- Refusal

```
CRR_C110    IF ( ( CRR_Q110 = 0 ) OR ( CRR_Q110 =
NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN                Go to end of module
             ELSE                                       Go to CRR_D110
```

CRR_D110	Number of common-law relationships that will be collected.		
	IF piSampleType = TR THEN		
	IF CRR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN		
		IF (CRR_Q110 - piC20NumComm >= 1) THEN	CRR_D110 := CRR_Q110 piC20NumComm -
	ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN		
		IF ((CRR_Q110 >= 6) AND (CRR_Q110 <= 20)) THEN	CRR_D110 := 5
		ELSEIF CRR_Q110 = RESPONSE THEN	CRR_D110 := CRR_Q110

```

CRR_C200a  IF ( ( CRR_D110 >= 1 ) AND
            ( CRR_D110 <= 5 ) ) THEN
            IF piSampleType = TR THEN
                IF ( CRR_D110 > 1 ) THEN          aCRR_Q200_START :=
                                                    CRR_D110

                                                    Go to CRR_R200
                ELSEIF ( CRR_D110 = 1 )          aCRR_Q200_START := 1
                THEN

                Go to CRR_R200
            ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN      aCRR_Q200_START := 1

            Go to CRR_R200
        ELSE                                    Go to end of module
    
```

CRR_R200 **Now, some questions about %your/his/her% common-law relationship(s).**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. Go to sub-module: Common-law Information

CRR_C200b FOR I:=aCRR_Q200 START TO
 CRR_D110 DO
 Sub-module: Commonlaw Information

Sub-module: Common-law Information (CLI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCurrentCl	CRR_Q102	Indicates if the respondent is currently living with a common-law partner
piBirthYear	piBirthYear	Birth year of respondent
piClRecNum	aCRR_D110	Record number of common-law relationships collected
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one or more common-law relationship.

Programmer's note The data elements CLI_D100 to CLI_Q190 are collected for each common-law relationship.

The number of common-law relationships to be collected is identified in CRR_D110

CLI_D100 Common-law relationship record number

INTERVIEWER: CLI_D100 is equal to the loop counter

1..5

CLI_Q110M **In what month and year did %you/he/she% begin %your/his/her% %current/most recent/first/second/third/fourth% common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when this common-law relationship began.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

CLI_Q110Y In what month and year did %you/he/she% begin %your/his/her% %current/most recent/first/second/third/fourth% common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this common-law relationship began.

1895..2007
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((CLI_Q110Y > piBirthYear) OR (CLI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CLI_C111 IF CLI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE THEN *Go to CLI_Q111*
ELSE *Go to CLI_C170*

CLI_Q111 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when this relationship began?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when this common-law relationship began.

10..110
Don't know
Refusal

CLI_C170 IF (((piSampleType = TR) AND
 (piCurrentCI = No)) OR
 ((piSampleType = RDD) AND
 (((piCurrentCI = No) AND (CLI_D100 = 1)) OR
 ((CLI_D100 >= 2) AND (CLI_D100 <= 5))))))
 THEN *Go to CLI_Q170*
 ELSE *Go to CLI_Q190*

CLI_Q170 **Did this relationship end by separation or by the death of %your/ his/her% partner?**

1 Separation
 2 Death of partner
 Don't know *Go to CLI_Q190*
 Refusal *Go to CLI_Q190*

CLI_Q180M **In what month and year did this occur?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when this common-law relationship ended.

1..12
 Don't know
 Refusal

CLI_Q180Y In what month and year did this occur?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this common-law relationship ended.

1895..2007
 Don't know
 Refusal

SIGNAL ((CLI_Q180Y >= CLI_Q110Y) or (CLI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE) or
 (CLI_Q110Y = NONRESPONSE) OR (CLI_Q110Y = EMPTY))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CLI_C181 IF CLI_Q180Y = NONRESPONSE THEN *Go to CLI_Q181*
 ELSE *Go to CLI_Q190*

CLI_Q181 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when this relationship ended?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when this common-law relationship ended.

10..110
 Don't know
 Refusal

SIGNAL ((CLI_Q181 >= CLI_Q111) OR (CLI_Q181 = NONRESPONSE) OR

(CLI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE) OR (CLI_Q111 = EMPTY)

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CLI_Q190 **Were any children born from this union?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of sub-module { *Common-law Information* }

End of module { *Common-law unions (CRR)* }

Module: Children of Respondent Table (CRT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CRT_Q100 **How many children %have you/has he/has she% ever raised or given birth to or fathered, including those who may have died?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not count stillbirths or foster children.

- 0..20
- Don't know
- Refusal

CRT_D100 Number of respondent's children.
0..20

IF CRT_Q100 = RESPONSE THEN

CRT_D100 := CRT_Q100

CRT_C100a IF piSampleType = TR THEN

Go to end of module

ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN

Go to CRT_C100b

CRT_C100b	IF CRT_D100>0 then For I := 1 TO CRT_D100 DO	<i>Go to sub-module: Respondent Child Information (RCI)</i>
	Else	<i>Go to end of module {children of respondent table}</i>

Sub-module: Respondent Child Information (RCI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piChildID	CRT.RCI[I]	ID number of the respondent's child
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent
piNumberChildren	CRT_D100	Number of respondents children in total

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents who have had one or more children.

Programmer's note The data elements RCI_D100 to RCI_Q511 are collected for each child.
Transfer of Cycle 20 child information is found in RCI_C100.

RCI_D100	Child ID number RCI_D100 := piChildID	1..20
----------	--	-------

RCI_C100	IF piSampleType = RDD THEN ELSEIF piSampleType = TR THEN	<i>Go to RCI_Q100 Go to end of sub-module</i>
----------	---	---

RCI_Q100	What is the first name of %your/his/her% %child/first child/next child%? Include those who may have died.
----------	--

INTERVIEWER: Include step- or adopted children if raised by the respondent.

STRING[15]
Don't know
Refusal

RCI_Q110 **Is/Was ^RCI_Q100 a male or a female?**

1 Male

2 Female

3 Knowledge of child is unknown *Go to RCI_C145*
 Don't know
 Refusal

RCI_Q120M **In what month and year was ^RCI_Q100 born?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 was born.
 If knowledge of child is unknown, then enter <95>.

1..12

95 Knowledge of child is unknown *Go to RCI_C145*
 Don't know
 Refusal

RCI_Q120Y In what month and year was ^RCI_Q100 born?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 was born.

1900..2007 *Go to RCI_D121*
 Don't know
 Refusal

RCI_Q121 **What is ^RCI_Q100's age?**

INTERVIEWER: If child is deceased, then enter <995>.

0..85

995 Child deceased
 Don't know
 Refusal

CHECK (((RCI_Q121 >= 0) AND (RCI_Q121 <= 85)) OR
 (RCI_Q121 = 995) OR (RCI_Q121 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

RCI_D121 Age of ^RCI_Q100 0.85, 995
 IF RCI_Q120Y = NONRESPONSE THEN *RCI_D121 := RCI_Q121*
 ELSE *RCI_D121 := (2007 - RCI_Q120Y)*
 Go to RCI_Q130

RCI_Q130 **Is/Was ^RCI_Q100 a birth, step- or adopted child?**

1	Birth child	<i>Go to RCI_C145</i>
2	Step child	
3	Adopted child	
4	Knowledge of child is unknown	<i>Go to RCI_C145</i>
5	Other	<i>Go to RCI_C145</i>
	Don't know	<i>Go to RCI_C145</i>
	Refusal	<i>Go to RCI_C145</i>

RCI_Q140M **In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 join %your/his/her% household?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 joined the respondent's household.
Report the date the respondent joined the household of ^RCI_Q100, for those cases when ^RCI_Q100 was already present in the household.

	1..12	
95	Knowledge of child is unknown	<i>Go to RCI_C145</i>
	Don't know	
	Refusal	

RCI_Q140Y **In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 join %your/his/her% household?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 joined the respondent's household.

	1900..2007	<i>Go to RCI_C145</i>
	Don't know	
	Refusal	

RCI_Q141 **What age was ^RCI_Q100 when he/she joined %your/his/her% household?**

	0..90
	Don't know
	Refusal

RCI_C145 IF ((RCI_Q110 = Unknown) OR
(RCI_Q120M = NoKnowledge) OR
(RCI_D121 = 995) OR
(RCI_Q130 = Unknown) OR
(RCI_Q140M = NoKnowledge)) THEN
Go to RCI_C230
ELSEIF ((piSampleType = RDD)
Go to RCI_Q145
Else
Go to RCI_C230

RCI_Q145 **Is ^RCI_Q100 a member of %your/his/her% household?**

1	Yes	
2	No	<i>Go to RCI_Q210</i>
3	Deceased	<i>Go to RCI_C230</i>
4	Knowledge of child is unknown	<i>Go to RCI_C230</i>
	Don't know	
	Refusal	

RCI_Q150 **Does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/his/her% household all the time?**

- 1 Yes *Go to RCI_C230*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCI_Q160 **Does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/his/her% household part of the time?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to RCI_Q210*
- 3 Deceased *Go to RCI_C230*
- 4 Knowledge of child is unknown *Go to RCI_C230*
- Don't know *Go to RCI_C230*
- Refusal *Go to RCI_C230*

RCI_Q165 **Why does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/his/her% household only part of the time?**

- 1 Shared living arrangement with other parent
- 2 School related reasons
- 3 Job related reasons
- 4 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCI_C166 IF RCI_Q165 = OtherSpec THEN *Go to RCI_Q166*
 ELSE *Go to RCI_C230*

RCI_Q166 Why does ^RCI_Q100 live in %your/ his/her% household only part of the time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING[50] *Go to RCI_C230*
- Don't know *Go to RCI_C230*
- Refusal *Go to RCI_C230*

RCI_Q210 **Does RCI_Q100 live:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until response is selected.

- 1 **...in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?**
- 2 **...in the same neighbourhood or community as %you / him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)**
- 3 **...in the surrounding area to %your/his/her% neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)**
- 4 **...less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)**
- 5 **...more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCI_Q220 **During the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% have contact with ^RCI_Q100 by letter, E-mail or telephone (when %your/his/her% child was not living in %your/his/her% household)? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...daily?**
 - 2 **...at least once a week?**
 - 3 **...at least once a month?**
 - 4 **...less than once a month?**
 - 5 **...not at all?**
- Don't know
Refusal

RCI_C230 IF ((RCI_Q110 = Unknown) OR
(RCI_Q120M = NoKnowledge) OR
(RCI_Q130 = Unknown) OR
(RCI_Q140M = NoKnowledge) OR
(RCI_Q145 = Unknown) OR
(RCI_Q160 = Unknown)) THEN *Go to end of sub-module*
ELSEIF piSampleType = RDD THEN
IF ((RCI_D121 = 995) OR
(RCI_Q145 = Deceased) OR
(RCI_Q160 = Deceased)) THEN *Go to RCI_Q400M*
ELSE
IF ((RCI_D121 >= 16) AND
(RCI_D121 <= 85)) THEN *Go to RCI_Q230*
ELSE *Go to RCI_C510*
ELSE *Go to end of sub-module*

RCI_Q230 **What is ^RCI_Q100's current main source of financial support?
Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...employment or self-employment earnings?**
 - 2 **...spouse or partner?**
 - 3 **...parent(s) in the household?**
 - 4 **...child support payments?**
 - 5 **...employment insurance (including maternity benefits)?**
 - 6 **...government social assistance?**
 - 7 **...scholarships, grants, student loans?**
 - 8 **...Other - Specify?**
- Don't know
Refusal

RCI_C231 IF RCI_Q230 = OtherSpec THEN *Go to RCI_Q231*
ELSE *Go to RCI_Q241*

RCI_Q231 What is ^RCI_Q100's current main source of financial support?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

RCI_Q241 %Have you/Has he/Has she% helped ^RCI_Q100 with:
...**post-secondary education costs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCI_Q242 %Have you/Has he/Has she% helped ^RCI_Q100 with:
...**the purchase of a property?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RCI_Q243 % Have you/Has he/Has she% helped ^RCI_Q100 with:
...**the purchase of a vehicle?**

- 1 Yes *Go to RCI_C510*
- 2 No *Go to RCI_C510*
- Don't know *Go to RCI_C510*
- Refusal *Go to RCI_C510*

RCI_Q400M **In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 die?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 died.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

RCI_Q400Y In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 die?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 died.

1920..2007 *Go to end of sub-module*
Don't know *Go to end of sub-module*
Refusal *Go to end of sub-module*

RCI_C510 IF RCI_Q160 = No THEN *Go to RCI_Q510M*
ELSE *Go to end of sub-module*

RCI_Q510M **In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 last leave home?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when ^RCI_Q100 left the household.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

RCI_Q510Y **In what month and year did ^RCI_Q100 last leave home?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when ^RCI_Q100 last left the household.

1920..2007 *Go to end of sub-module*
Don't know
Refusal

RCI_Q511 **How old was ^RCI_Q100 when %he/she% last left home?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of ^RCI_Q100 when %he/she% last left the household.

0..75
Don't know
Refusal

End of sub-module { Respondent Child Information (RCI)}

End of module { Children of Respondent Table }

Module: Grandparent-Child Care (GCC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent
piNumberChild	CRT.CRT_D100	Number of respondent's children

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents who have had one or more children.

GCC_C070 IF ((piSampleType = RDD) AND *Go to GCC_Q070*
 ((piNumberChild >= 1) AND
 (piNumberChild <= 20)) THEN
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

GCC_Q070 **%Do you/Does piRespFName% have any grandchildren?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
 Don't know *Go to end of module*
 Refusal *Go to end of module*

GCC_Q071 **How many grandchildren %do you/does he/does she% have?**

INTERVIEWER : Only ask about living grandchildren.

- 1..50
- Don't know
- Refusal

GCC_Q100M **What is the birth date of %your/his/her% oldest grandchild?**

INTERVIEWER : Enter the month when oldest grandchild was born.

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- Don't know
- Refusal

GCC_Q100Y **What is the birth date of %your/his/her% oldest grandchild?**

INTERVIEWER : Enter the year when oldest grandchild was born.

- 1920..2007
- Don't know
- Refusal

GCC_C101 If (GCC_Q100Y = Don't know) or
 (GCC_Q100Y = Refusal) then *Go to GCC_Q101*
 Else *Go to GCC_Q110*

GCC_Q101 **How old is %your/his/her% oldest grandchild?**

INTERVIEWER : Enter the age of oldest grandchild.

0..85
Don't know
Refusal

GCC_Q110 **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% baby sit or provide any other type of assistance for %your/his/her% grandchild/any of %your/ his/her% grandchildren%?**

1	Yes	
2	No	<i>Go to end of module</i>
	Don't know	<i>Go to end of module</i>
	Refusal	<i>Go to end of module</i>

GCC_Q400 **What was the main reason for baby sitting or providing other types of assistance?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include child care. Select only one reason.

1	Parents at work/school
2	To allow parents more time for other things
3	Convenience or mutual benefit
4	Enjoys spending time with grandchildren.
5	Child's parents/guardians had long-term health problem or physical limitation
6	Child's parents/guardians experienced temporarily difficult times (e.g. short-term illness/injury, separation/divorce, birth of a child/pregnancy)
7	Special needs of grandchildren
8	Community Services or Probation Services order
9	Other – Specify
	Don't know
	Refusal

GCC_C401	If (GCC_Q400 = Other) then else	<i>Go to GCC_Q401</i> <i>Go to end of module</i>
----------	------------------------------------	---

GCC_Q401 What was the main reason for baby sitting or providing other types of assistance?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module { Grandparent-Child Care }

Section 3: Main Activity and Work History

Module: Main Activity of Respondent (MAR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespAge	piSelRespAge	Age of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MAR_R100 **The next few questions refer to %your/his/her% work activities.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MAR_Q100 **Excluding work while %you were/he was/she was% going to school, %have you/has he/has she% ever worked at a job or business for a period of six months or longer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to MAR_D101*
- Don't know *Go to MAR_D101*
- Refusal *Go to MAR_D101*

MAR_Q101 **How many jobs or businesses %have you/has he/has she% ever worked at for a period of six months or longer?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL 14.2 ((MAR_Q101 >= 1) AND (MAR_Q101 <=20) OR (MAR_Q101 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm

MAR_D101 Number of jobs or businesses that the respondent has worked at for a period of six months or longer.
 If ((MAR_Q100 = No) THEN *MAR_D101 := 0*
 If ((MAR_Q101 >= 1) OR
 (MAR_101 <= 95)) THEN *MAR_D101 := MAR_Q101*
 ELSEIF ((MAR_Q100 = DONTKNOW) OR (MAR_Q101 = DONTKNOW)) THEN *MAR_D101 := DONTKNOW*
 ELSEIF ((MAR_Q100 = REFUSAL) OR (MAR_Q101 = REFUSAL)) THEN *MAR_D101 := REFUSAL*

MAR_Q110 **During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

- 1 Working at a paid job or business
- 2 Looking for paid work
- 3 Going to school
- 4 Caring for children
- 5 Household work
- 6 Retired
- 7 Maternity/paternity leave
- 8 Long term illness
- 9 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_D110 Last year, the respondent's main activity was working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work or something else.
 If MAR_Q110 = PaidWork then *MAR_D110 := PaidWork*
 Elseif MAR_Q110 = LookWork then *MAR_D110 := LookWork*
 Else *MAR_D110 := SomethingElse*

MAR_C111 If (MAR_Q110 = Other - Specify) then *Go to MAR_Q111*
 Elseif MAR_D110 = PaidWork then *Go to MAR_D133*
 Elseif MAR_Q110 = GotoSchool then *Go to MAR_Q120*
 Else *Go to MAR_C133*

MAR_Q111 During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] *Go to MAR_C133*
 Don't know *Go to MAR_C133*
 Refusal *Go to MAR_C133*

MAR_Q120 **%Were you/Was he/Was she% studying full-time or part-time?**

1 Full-time
2 Part-time
 Don't know
 Refusal

MAR_C133 IF ((MAR_D110 = LookWork) OR
 (MAR_D110 = SomethingElse)) THEN *Go to MAR_Q133*
 ELSE *Go to MAR_D133*

MAR_Q133 **Did %you/he/she% have a job or %were you/was he/was she% self-
employed at any time last week?**

1 Yes
2 No
 Don't know
 Refusal

MAR_D133 Respondent had a job or was self-employed at
any time during the last week.
IF ((MAR_D110 = PaidWork) OR *MAR_D133 := Yes*
 (MAR_Q133 = Yes)) THEN *Go to MAR_C150*
 ELSE *MAR_D133 := No*
 Go to MAR_Q134

MAR_Q134 **In the last four weeks, did %you/he/she% look for a job?**

1 Yes
2 No
 Don't know
 Refusal

MAR_C134 If (MAR_Q110 = LookWork) then *Go to Signal 14.1*
 Else *Go to MAR_Q135*

SIGNAL 14.1 (((MAR_Q134 = Yes)) or (MAR_Q134 = NONRESPONSE))
 INVOLVING (MAR_Q110, MAR_Q134)
 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question
has been entered. Please confirm.**

MAR_Q135 **Did %you/he/she% have a job or %were you/was he/was she% self-
employed at any time during the past 12 months?**

1 Yes *Go to MAR_C150*
2 No
 Don't know
 Refusal

MAR_C136	If (MAR_Q110 = Retired) AND MAR_Q100 = Yes then Else	Go to MAR_Q137 Go to MAR_Q136
MAR_Q136	%Have you/Has he/Has she% <u>ever</u> worked at a job or business?	
1	Yes	Go to MAR_Q137
2	No	Go to MAR_C150
	Don't know	Go to MAR_C150
	Refusal	Go to MAR_C150
MAR_Q137	In what year did %you/he/she% last do any paid work?	
	1900..2006	
	Don't know	
	Refusal	
SIGNAL 14.2	<i>((MAR_Q137 >= piBirthYear)) or (MAR_Q137 = NONRESPONSE)</i> <i>INVOLVING (MAR_Q137,BDR_Q110)</i> A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.	
MAR_C138	IF MAR_Q137 = NONRESPONSE THEN Else	Go to MAR_Q138 Go to MAR_D138
MAR_Q138	How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% last did any paid work?	
	10..120	
	Don't know	
	Refusal	
CHECK	<i>((MAR_Q138 <= piRespAge) OR (MAR_Q138 = NONRESPONSE))</i> An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.	
MAR_D138	The year that the respondent last did any paid work. IF MAR_Q137 = RESPONSE THEN ELSEIF MAR_Q138 = RESPONSE THEN	1900..2006 <i>MAR_D138Y := MAR_Q137</i> <i>MAR_D138 :=</i> <i>2007 - (piRespAge - MAR_Q138)</i>
MAR_C139	IF ((piRespAge >= 45) AND (piRespAge <= 64)) THEN Else	Go to MAR_Q139 Go to MAR_C150

MAR_Q139 **Would %you/he/she% be willing to relocate for employment opportunities?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Maybe
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_C150 IF ((MAR_Q110 = Retired) AND
 (MAR_Q100 = Yes)) THEN *Go to MAR_D150*
 ELSEIF MAR_Q136 = No THEN *MAR_Q150 :=No*
Go to MAR_D150
 ELSE *Go to MAR_Q150*

MAR_Q150 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% ever retired from a job or business?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_D150 Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
 IF (((MAR_Q110 = Retired) AND
 (MAR_Q100=YES)) OR
 (MAR_Q150 = Yes)) THEN *MAR_D150 := Yes*
 ELSEIF MAR_Q150 = No THEN *MAR_D150 := No*
 ELSEIF MAR_Q150 = DONTKNOW THEN *MAR_D150 := DONTKNOW*
 ELSEIF MAR_Q150 = REFUSAL THEN *MAR_D150 := REFUSAL*

MAR_C151 IF ((MAR_D150 = YES) THEN *Go to MAR_Q151*
 ELSE *Go to MAR_C170*

MAR_Q151 **In what year did %you/he/she% first retire?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the respondent first retired.

- 1900..2007 *Go to MAR_Q153*
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_Q152 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% first retired?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter age when the respondent first retired

- 10..120
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_Q153 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% retired more than once (from a job or business)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_C170 IF ((MAR_Q135 = Yes) OR
(MAR_D133 = Yes))THEN *Go to MAR_Q170*
Else *Go to end of module*

MAR_Q170 **For how many weeks during the past 12 months %were you/was he/was she% employed?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lockouts, maternity/paternity leave.

- 1..52
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_C170A IF MAR_Q133 = No THEN *Go to Signal 14.3*
Else *Go to MAR_Q172*

SIGNAL 14.3 (((MAR_Q170 >= 1) and (MAR_Q170 <= 51)) or (MAR_Q170 =
NONRESPONSE))
INVOLVING (MAR_Q133, MAR_Q170)
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question
has been entered. Please confirm.**

MAR_C170B IF MAR_Q135 = Yes THEN *Go to MAR_Q300*

MAR_Q172 **%Were you/Was he/Was she% mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... a paid worker?** *Go to MAR_Q190*
- 2 **... self-employed?**
- 3 **... an unpaid family worker?** *Go to MAR_Q190*
Don't know *Go to MAR_Q190*
Refusal *Go to MAR_Q190*

MAR_Q173 **Did %you/he/she% have any paid employees?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to MAR_Q175*
Don't know *Go to MAR_Q175*
Refusal *Go to MAR_Q175*

MAR_Q174 **How many employees did %you/he/she% have?**

INTERVIEWER: If range given, enter maximum.

- 1..9995
- Don't know
- Refusal

**SIGNAL 14.4 (((MAR_Q174 <= 100)) or (MAR_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

MAR_Q175 **Was %your/his/her% business incorporated?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_Q190 **Some people do all or some of their paid work at home. Excluding overtime, %do you/does he/does she% usually work any of %your/his/her% scheduled hours at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who occasionally perform some overtime work in their homes.

- | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to MAR_C300</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to MAR_C300</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to MAR_C300</i> |

MAR_Q191 **How many paid hours per week %do you/does he/does she% usually work at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Round to the nearest whole hour.

- 1..168
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_Q193 **What is the main reason %you do/he does/she does% some of %your/his/her% work at home?**

- 1 Care for children
- 2 Care for other family members
- 3 Other personal/family responsibilities
- 4 Requirements of the job, no choice
- 5 Home is usual place of work
- 6 Better conditions of work
- 7 Saves time, money
- 8 Live too far from work to commute
- 9 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_C194 If (MAR_Q193 = Other – Specify) then *Go to MAR_Q194*
 Else *Go to MAR_C300*

MAR_Q194 What is the main reason %you do/he does/she does% some of %your/his/her%
work at home?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_C300 IF ((MAR_Q172 = Employee) OR
 (MAR_Q172 = UnpaidFamily) OR
 (MAR_Q172 = DONTKNOW) OR
 (MAR_Q172 = REFUSAL)) THEN *Go to MAR_Q300*
 Else *Go to MAR_Q302M*

MAR_Q300 **For whom did %you/he/she% work the longest time during the past 12
months?**

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q302M **In which month and year did %you/he/she% start working %for this
employer/at this business%?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent first started to work %for this
employer/at this business%.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q302Y In which month and year did %you/he/she% start working %for this
employer/at this business%?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first started to work %for this
employer/at this business%.

1911..2007
Don't know
Refusal

Go to MAR_D303

MAR_Q303 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% started to work %for this employer/at this business%?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter age when the respondent first started to work %for this employer/at this business%.

10..120
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_D303 Year the respondent first started their current/most recent job. 1911..2007
IF MAR_Q302Y = RESPONSE THEN MAR_D303 := MAR_Q302Y

ELSEIF MAR_Q303 = RESPONSE THEN MAR_D303 :=
2007 - (piRespAge -
MAR_Q303)

MAR_Q305 **%Are you/ls he/ls she% still working %for this employer/at this business%?**

1	Yes	<i>Go to MAR_Q311</i>
2	No	<i>Go to MAR_Q311</i>
	Don't know	<i>Go to MAR_Q311</i>
	Refusal	<i>Go to MAR_Q311</i>

MAR_Q307 **In which month did %you/he/she% stop working %for this employer/at this business%?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent stopped working %for this employer/at this business%.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q311 **What kind of business, industry or service %is/was% this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q312 **What kind of work %are you/ is he/she/were you/was he/she% doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q313 **In that work, what were %your/his/her% most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_C315 IF MAR_D133 = Yes THEN *Go to MAR_Q315*
ELSEIF MAR_Q135 = Yes THEN *Go to MAR_Q420*

MAR_Q315 **%Do you/Does piRespFName/Did you/Did piRespFName% have a pension plan through this employment?**

INTERVIEWER: Remember, we are talking about the longest held employment in the past 12 months.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to MAR_C350*
- Don't know *Go to MAR_C350*
- Refusal *Go to MAR_C350*

MAR_Q316 **Is %your/his/her% pension one where %your/his/her% benefits are calculated using a formula (such as 2 percent of %your/his/her% income per year of service) or will %your/his/her% benefits vary depending on how the pension funds are invested?**

- 1 Pension benefits are calculated using a formula
- 2 Pension benefits vary depending on how they are invested
- 3 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_C350 IF ((MAR_Q172 = Employee) OR
(MAR_Q172 = UnpaidFamily) OR
(MAR_Q172 = DONTKNOW) OR
(MAR_Q172 = REFUSAL)) THEN *Go to MAR_Q350*
Else *Go to MAR_Q370*

MAR_Q350 **Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% terms of employment in this job? %Are you/Is he/Is she% a:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
- 2 ... seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the seasons of the year)?
- 3 ... term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
- 4 ... casual or on-call employee?
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_Q364 **%Are you/ls he% a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_Q370 **Approximately, how many kilometres is %your/his/her% place of work from %your/his/her% residence?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent works exclusively at home, please enter <995>.

If the respondent's commute to/from work is less than one kilometre, please enter <0>.

If the respondent states that they work at home then report the distance from their residence to where meetings are usually conducted (e.g. head office, satellite office).

- 0..500, 995
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK 14.1 **(((MAR_Q370 >= 0) and (MAR_Q370 <=500)) or (MAR_Q370 =995) or (MAR_Q370 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

MAR_Q381 **Did %you/he/she% have more than one paid job last week?**

- 1 Yes *Go to MAR_Q383*
- 2 No *Go to MAR_D384A*
- Don't know *Go to MAR_D384A*
- Refusal *Go to MAR_D384A*

MAR_Q382 **How many hours a week %do you/does he/does she% usually work at %your/his/her% job?**

- 0.1..168.0 *Go to MAR_D384A*
- Don't know *Go to MAR_D384A*
- Refusal *Go to MAR_D384A*

MAR_Q383 **How many hours a week %do you/does he/does she% usually work at %your/his/her% main job?**

- 0.1..168.0
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_Q384	<p>How many hours a week %do you/does he/does she% usually work at %your/his/her% other job?</p> <p>0.1..168.0 Don't know Refusal</p>	
MAR_D384A	<p>Number of hours the respondent works at all jobs. If ((MAR_Q382 = DONTKNOW) or (MAR_Q383 = DONTKNOW) or (MAR_Q384 DONTKNOW)) then Elseif ((MAR_Q382 = REFUSAL) or (MAR_Q383 = REFUSAL) or (MAR_Q384 REFUSAL)) then Elseif (MAR_Q382 = RESPONSE) then Else</p>	<p>0.1..336.0</p> <p><i>MAR_D384A := DONTKNOW</i></p> <p><i>MAR_D384A := REFUSAL</i> <i>MAR_D384A := MAR_Q382</i> <i>MAR_D384A := (MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384)</i></p>
SIGNAL	<p>((MAR_D384A >= 1)) and (MAR_D384A <= 100)) or MAR_D384A = NONRESPONSE)) An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>	
MAR_D384B	<p>Respondent works 30 hours or more per week. If ((MAR_Q382 >= 30) or (MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384 >=30)) then Elseif ((MAR_Q382 >= 1) and (MAR_Q382 <= 29) or (MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384 >= 1) and (MAR_Q383 + MAR_Q384 <= 29)) then</p>	<p><i>MAR_D384B := Yes</i></p> <p><i>MAR_D384B := No</i></p>
MAR_D384C	<p>Respondent works 30 hours or more per week at current main job. IF (((MAR_Q382 >= 30) AND (MAR_Q382 <= 168)) OR ((MAR_Q383 >= 30) AND (MAR_Q383 <= 168))) THEN Else</p>	<p><i>MAR_D384C := Yes</i> <i>MAR_D384C := No</i></p>
MAR_C385	<p>If (MAR_Q381 = Yes) then Else</p>	<p>Go to MAR_Q385 Go to MAR_C388</p>

MAR_Q385 **What is the main reason why %you/he/she% worked at more than one job last week?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark one only.

- 1 Meet regular household expenses
- 2 Pay off debts
- 3 Buy something special
- 4 Save for the future
- 5 Gain experience
- 6 Build up a business
- 7 Enjoys the work of the second job
- 8 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_C386 If (MAR_Q385 = Other – Specify) then *Go to MAR_Q386*
Else *Go to MAR_C388*

MAR_Q386 What is the main reason why %you/he/she% worked at more than one job last week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_C388 If (MAR_D384B = No) then *Go to MAR_Q388*
Else *Go to MAR_Q390*

MAR_Q388 **Why %do you/does he/he does% usually work less than 30 hours a week?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Own illness or disability
- 12 Child care responsibilities
- 13 Elder care responsibilities
- 14 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 15 Going to school
- 16 Could only find part-time work
- 17 Did not want full-time work
- 18 Full-time work under 30 hours per week
- 19 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_C389 If (MAR_Q388 = Other – Specify) then *Go to MAR_Q389*
Else *Go to MAR_Q390*

MAR_Q389 Why %do you/does he/does he% usually work less than 30 hours a week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q390 **How many days a week %do you/does he/does she% usually work (including all jobs)?**

1..7
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q410 **Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at %your/his/her% (main) job? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... a regular daytime schedule or shift?
 - 2 ... a regular evening shift?
 - 3 ... a regular night shift?
 - 4 ... a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
 - 5 ... a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
 - 6 ... a compressed work week?
 - 7 ... on call or casual?
 - 8 ... an irregular schedule?
 - 9 ... Other - Specify
- Don't know
Refusal

MAR_C411 If (MAR_Q410 = Other – Specify) then *Go to MAR_Q411*
Else *Go to MAR_Q416*

MAR_Q411 Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at % your/his/her% (main) job?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q416 **Considering %your/piRespFName's% main job, given the choice, would %you/he/she%, at %your/his/her% current wage rate, prefer to work:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | ... fewer hours for less pay? | |
| 2 | ... more hours for more pay? | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| 3 | ... the same hours for the same pay? | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| 4 | ... None of the above | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

MAR_Q418 **Why would %you/he/she% prefer to work fewer hours?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Family responsibilities
- 12 Work related stress
- 13 Other health reasons
- 14 More leisure time
- 15 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_C419	If (MAR_Q418 = Other – Specify) then	<i>Go to MAR_Q419</i>
	Else	<i>Go to end of module</i>

MAR_Q419 Why would %you/he/she% prefer to work fewer hours?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| STRING [50] | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

MAR_Q420 **%Do you/Does piRespFName/Did you/Did piRespFName% have a pension plan through this employment?**

INTERVIEWER: Remember, we are talking about the longest held employment in the past 12 months.

- | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to MAR_Q450</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to MAR_Q450</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to MAR_Q450</i> |

MAR_Q430 **Is %your/his/her% pension one where %your/his/her% benefits are calculated using a formula (such as 2 percent of %your/his/her% income per year of service) or will %your/his/her% benefits vary depending on how the pension funds are invested?**

- 1 Pension benefits are calculated using a formula
- 2 Pension benefits vary depending on how they are invested
- 3 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_Q450 **Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% terms of employment in this job? %Were you/Was he/Was she% a:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
- 2 ... seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the seasons of the year)?
- 3 ... term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
- 4 ... casual or on-call employee?
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_Q464 **%Were you/Was he/Was she% a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR_Q470 **Approximately, how many kilometres was %your/his/her% place of work from %your/his/her% residence?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent works exclusively at home, please enter <995>.

If the respondent's commute to/from work is less than one kilometre, please enter <0>.

If the respondent states that they work at home then report the distance from their residence to where meetings are usually conducted (e.g. head office, satellite office).

- 0..500, 995
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK 14.3 **(((MAR_Q470 >= 0) and (MAR_Q470 <=500)) or (MAR_Q470 =9995) or (MAR_Q470 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

MAR_Q482 **How many hours a week did %you/he/she% usually work at this job?**

0.1..168.0
 Don't know
 Refusal

MAR_Q483 **If %you/he/she% held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did %you/he/she% work at these other jobs?**

0.0..168.0
 Don't know
 Refusal

MAR_Q490 **Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at %your/his/her% (main) job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
 "On call" means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
 "Irregular schedule" is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... a regular daytime schedule or shift?
 - 2 ... a regular evening shift?
 - 3 ... a regular night shift?
 - 4 ... a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
 - 5 ... a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
 - 6 ... a compressed work week?
 - 7 ... on call or casual?
 - 8 ... an irregular schedule?
 - 9 ... Other - Specify
- Don't know
 Refusal

MAR_C491 If (MAR_Q490 = Other – Specify) then *Go to MAR_Q491*
 Else *Go to end of module*

MAR_Q491 Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% usual work schedule at %your/his/her% (main) job?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

End of module {Main activity of respondent}

Module: Flexible Work Arrangements (FWA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piTypeWork	MAR.MAR_Q172	Category type of work for the respondent
piNumChild	piNumChild	The number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent in the household.
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module:

Respondents who stated they were paid employees in MAR module.

FWA_C120 IF piTypeWork = Employee THEN *Go to FWA_R120*
Else *Go to end of module*

FWA_R120 **The following questions ask about %your/his/her% work flexibility.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FWA_Q120 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have a flexible schedule that allows %you/piRespFName% to choose the time %you/he/she% begin(s)% and end(s) %your/his/her% work day?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FWA_Q132 **Does %your/his/her% employer:
... provide %you/him/her% with the option to work part-time?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FWA_C133 IF ((piNumChild >= 1) AND (piNumChild <= 19)) THEN *Go to FWA_Q133*
Else *Go to FWA_C134*

FWA_Q133 Does %your/his/her% employer:
... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of %your/his/her% child(ren)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FWA_C134 IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR
 (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN *Go to FWA_Q134*
 Else *Go to FWA_Q135*

FWA_Q134 Does % your/his/her% employer:
... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FWA_Q135 Does %your/his/her% employer:
... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of other family members?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FWA_Q136 Does %your/his/her% employer:
... provide %you/him/her% with the ability to take extended leave without pay for personal reasons?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FWA_Q137 Does %your/his/her% employer:
... provide %you/him/her% with the option to telework?

INTERVIEWER: Telework is a work-at-home arrangement where employees work at least some of their regularly scheduled hours at home and for pay.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FWA_C150 IF ((FWA_Q120 = Yes) OR (FWA_Q132 = Yes) OR (FWA_Q133 = Yes) OR (FWA_Q134 = Yes) OR (FWA_Q135 = Yes) OR (FWA_Q136 = Yes) OR (FWA_Q137 = Yes)) THEN Go to FWA_Q150
 ELSE Go to end of module

FWA_Q150 **Could %you/piRespFName% use these flexible work arrangements without a negative impact on %your/his/her% career?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 Don't know
 Refusal

End of module {Flexible Work Arrangement}

Module: Job Satisfaction (JSR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piTypeWork	MAR.MAR_Q172	Category type of work for the respondent

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents whose main activity was paid work, or who worked in the past week, or who worked during the past 12 months.

JSR_C101 IF piProxyInter = No THEN
 IF (piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR (piWorkLastYr = Yes) THEN Go to JSR_R101
 Else Go to end of module

JSR_R101 **Now, I'd like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your job during the past 12 months. For each question, please state whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

JSR_Q101 **How satisfied are you:**

...with the amount of income you received?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has held more than one job during the past 12 months, please ask about his or her main job.

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- Don't know
- Refusal

JSR_C102 IF piTypeWork = Employee THEN *Go to JSR_Q102*
Else *Go to JSR_Q104*

JSR_Q102 How satisfied are you:

...with the non-wage benefits you received?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- Don't know
- Refusal

JSR_Q103 How satisfied are you:

...with the support you received from your supervisor?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- Don't know
- Refusal

JSR_Q104 How satisfied are you:

...with the types of tasks you performed in your job?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- Don't know
- Refusal

JSR_Q105 How satisfied are you:

 **...with the amount of influence you had in decisions that affected your
 job?**

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- Don't know
- Refusal

JSR_C106 IF piTypeWork = Employee THEN *Go to JSR_Q106*
 Else *Go to JSR_Q110*

JSR_Q106 How satisfied are you:

 ...with the opportunities you had for promotion or advancement?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- Don't know
- Refusal

JSR_Q110 **Overall, how satisfied are you with your job?**

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- Don't know
- Refusal

JSR_Q120 **Would you say that most days at your job are:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...very stressful?**
- 2 **...somewhat stressful?**
- 3 **...not too stressful?**
- 4 **...not stressful at all?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

JSR_Q130 **How satisfied are you with the current balance between your job and home life? Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | ...very satisfied? | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| 2 | ...satisfied? | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| 3 | ...neither satisfied nor dissatisfied? | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| 4 | ...dissatisfied? | |
| 5 | ...very dissatisfied? | |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

JSR_Q140 **Why are you dissatisfied?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 11 | Not enough time for family (include spouse/partner and children) |
| 12 | Spends too much time on job/main activity |
| 13 | Not enough time for other activities (exclude work or family related activities) |
| 14 | Cannot find suitable employment |
| 15 | Employment related reason(s) (exclude spending too much time on job) |
| 16 | Health reasons (include sleep disorders) |
| 17 | Family related reason(s) (exclude not enough time for family) |
| 18 | Other – Specify |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

JSR_C141	If (JSR_Q140 = Other – Specify) then	<i>Go to JSR_Q141</i>
	Else	<i>Go to end of module</i>

JSR_Q141 Why are you dissatisfied?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{Job Satisfaction }*

Module: Perceptions of Time (PTI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who worked in the past year.

```
PTI_C175  IF piProxyInter = No THEN
           IF ( ( piWorkLastWk = Yes ) OR
              ( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) ) THEN
           Go to PTI_Q175
           ELSE
           Go to end of module
```

PTI_Q175 In the past 12 months, how often has it been difficult to fulfill family responsibilities because of the amount of time you spent on your job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...all of the time?
 - 2 ...most of the time?
 - 3 ...sometimes?
 - 4 ...never?
- Don't know
Refusal

PTI_Q190 In the past 12 months, how often has it been difficult to concentrate or fulfill your work responsibilities because of your family responsibilities? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...all of the time?
 - 2 ...most of the time?
 - 3 ...sometimes?
 - 4 ...never?
- Don't know
Refusal

End of module { Perception of Time }

Module: First Full-time Job (FFJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piNumberJobs	MAR. MAR_D101	Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piFtWorkLstWk	MAR.MAR_D384C	Respondent works 30 hours or more per week at current main job

Respondents entering module: RDD Respondents who have ever worked for 6 months or longer.

FFJ_C100	IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD THEN	
	IF ((piNumberJobs = 1) AND ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR (piWorkLastYr = Yes))) THEN	Go to end of module
	ELSEIF ((piNumberJobs >= 1) AND ((piNumberJobs <= 95)) THEN	Go to FFJ_R101
	ELSE	Go to end of module

FFJ_R101 **Now, some questions about your work history.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FFJ_C101 IF piFtWorkLastWk = Yes THEN *FFJ_Q101 := Yes*
 Go to FFJ_C110
 ELSE *Go to FFJ_Q101*

FFJ_Q101 **Excluding work while you were going to school, have you ever worked full-time, that is, 30 hours or more a week at a job or business for 6 months or longer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FFJ_C110 IF FFJ_Q101:= Yes THEN
 IF (((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
 (piWorkLastYr = Yes)) AND
 ((piFtWorkLstWk = Yes) OR
 (FFJ_Q101 = Yes))) THEN Go to FFJ_Q110
 ELSE FFJ_Q110 := No
 Go to FFJ_R130
 ELSE Go to end of module

FFJ_Q110 **You just provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this your first full-time job?**

- 1 Yes Go to end of module
- 2 No Go to end of module
- Don't know Go to end of module
- Refusal Go to end of module

FFJ_R130 **Please answer the following questions in relation to your first full-time job.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FFJ_Q130 **In what year did you first start working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working 30 hours or more a week for a period of six months or longer.

- 1910..2007 Go to FFJ_Q140
- Don't know
- Refusal

FFJ_Q131 **How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent started working 30 hours or more a week for a period of six months or longer.

- 10..120
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK ((FFJ_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (FFJ_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FFJ_Q140 **In what year did you stop working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at their first full-time job.

- 1910..2007 Go to FFJ_Q172
- Don't know
- Refusal

FFJ_Q141 **How old were you when stopped working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at their first full-time job.

10..120
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK *((FFJ_Q141 <= piRespAge) OR (FFJ_Q141 = NONRESPONSE))*
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FFJ_Q172 **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	...a paid worker?	<i>Go to FFJ_C300</i>
2	...self-employed?	
3	...an unpaid family worker?	<i>Go to FFJ_C300</i>
	Don't know	<i>Go to FFJ_C300</i>
	Refusal	<i>Go to FFJ_C300</i>

FFJ_Q173 **Did you have any paid employees?**

1	Yes	
2	No	<i>Go to FFJ_Q175</i>
	Don't know	<i>Go to FFJ_Q175</i>
	Refusal	<i>Go to FFJ_Q175</i>

FFJ_Q174 **How many employees did you have?**

INTERVIEWER: If range given, enter maximum.

1..9995
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL *(((FFJ_Q174 >= 1) AND (FFJ_Q174 <= 100)) OR (FFJ_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))*
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

FFJ_Q175 **Was your business incorporated?**

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal

FFJ_C300 IF ((FFJ_Q172 = Employee) OR
(FFJ_Q172 = SelfEmployed)) THEN
IF FFJ_Q172 = Employee THEN *Go to FFJ_Q300*
ELSE *Go to FFJ_Q311*
ELSE *Go to end of module*

FFJ_Q300 **For whom did you work?**

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_Q311 **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry,
forestry services.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_Q312 **What kind of work were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. office clerk, factory worker,
forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_Q313 **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables,
forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_C350 IF FFJ_Q172 = Employee THEN *Go to FFJ_Q350*
ELSE *Go to FFJ_Q382*

FFJ_Q350 **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?**
 - 2 **...seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?**
 - 3 **...term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?**
 - 4 **...casual or on-call employee?**
- Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_Q364 **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_Q382 **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

- 0.0..168.0
Don't know
Refusal

FFJ_Q384 **If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

- 0.0..168.0
 - 995 Did not work at another job
- Don't know
Refusal

CHECK (((FFJ_Q384 >= 0.0) AND (FFJ_Q384 <= 168.0)) OR (FFJ_Q384 = 995) OR (FFJ_Q384 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FFJ_Q410 **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
 'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
 'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
- 2 **...a regular evening shift?**
- 3 **...a regular night shift?**
- 4 **...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
- 5 **...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
- 6 **...a compressed work week?**
- 7 **...on call or casual?**
- 8 **...an irregular schedule?**
- 9 ...Other - Specify
 Don't know
 Refusal

FFJ_C411 If (FFJ_Q410 = Other – Specify) then *Go to FFJ_Q411*
 Else *Go to end of module*

FFJ_Q411 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

End of module *{ First full time job }*

Module: Longest-held Job (LHJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piNumberJobs	MAR.MAR_D101	Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piFFtWorkStYr	FFJ.FFJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of first full-time job

Respondents entering module: RDD respondents who ever worked for 6 months or longer.

```
LHJ_C100      IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD then
                IF ( ( piNumberJobs = 1 ) AND
                    ( ( piWorkLastWk = Yes ) OR
                      ( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) OR
                      ( piFFtWorkStrt = RESPONSE ) OR
                      ( piFFtWorkStrt = NONRESPONSE ) ) THEN      Go to end of module
                ELSEIF ( (piNumberJobs >= 1 ) AND
                       ( (piNumberJobs <= 95 ) ) THEN           Go to LHJ_R110
                ELSE                                             Go to end of module
```

LHJ_R110 **Now, some questions about the job or business you have worked at for the longest period of time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

```
LHJ_C110      IF ( ( piWorkLastWk = Yes ) OR
                ( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) ) THEN      Go to LHJ_Q110
                ELSE                                Go to LHJ_C115
```

LHJ_Q110 **You provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this your longest held job?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHJ_C115 IF ((piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
 (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN *Go to LHJ_Q115*
 ELSE *LHJ_Q115 := No*
Go to LHJ_R130

LHJ_Q115 **You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this your longest held job?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

LHJ_R130 **Please answer the following questions in relation to your longest held job.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LHJ_Q130 **In what year did you first start working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working at their longest held job for a period of six months or longer. If they have held 2 jobs for the same length of time, ask them to tell about the most recent one. If they have had multiple jobs for the same length of time, ask them about the one where they worked longer hours, or if same hours, the most important to them.

- 1910..2007 *Go to LHJ_Q140*
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHJ_Q131 **How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent started working at their longest held job for a period of six months or longer.

- 10..120
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK ((LHJ_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (LHJ_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

LHJ_Q140 **In what year did you stop working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at their longest held job.

- 1910..2007 *Go to LHJ_Q172*
- Don't know
- Refusal

LHJ_Q141 **How old were you when stopped working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at their longest held job.

10..120
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK ((LHJ_Q141 <= piRespAge) OR (LHJ_Q141 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

LHJ_Q172 **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	...a paid worker?	Go to LHJ_C300
2	...self-employed?	
3	...an unpaid family worker?	Go to LHJ_C300
	Don't know	Go to LHJ_C300
	Refusal	Go to LHJ_C300

LHJ_Q173 **Did you have any paid employees?**

1	Yes	
2	No	Go to LHJ_Q175
	Don't know	Go to LHJ_Q175
	Refusal	Go to LHJ_Q175

LHJ_Q174 **How many employees did you have?**

INTERVIEWER: If range given, enter maximum.

1..9995
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL (((LHJ_Q174 >= 1) AND (LHJ_Q174<=100)) or (LHJ_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

LHJ_Q175 **Was your business incorporated?**

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal

LHJ_C300 IF ((LHJ_Q172 = Employee) OR
(LHJ_Q172 = SelfEmployed)) THEN
IF LHJ_Q172 = Employee THEN *Go to LHJ_Q300*
ELSE *Go to LHJ_Q311*
ELSE *Go to end of module*

LHJ_Q300 **For whom did you work?**

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

LHJ_Q311 **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry,
forestry services.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

LHJ_Q312 **What kind of work were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. office clerk, factory worker, forestry
technician.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

LHJ_Q313 **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables,
forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

LHJ_C350 IF LHJ_Q172 = Employee THEN *Go to LHJ_Q350*
ELSE *Go to LHJ_Q382*

LHJ_Q350 **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job?
Were you :**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
 - 2 ...seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?
 - 3 ...term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
 - 4 ...casual or on-call employee?
- Don't know
Refusal

LHJ_Q364 **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

LHJ_Q382 **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

0.0..168.0
Don't know
Refusal

LHJ_Q384 **If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

0.0..168.0
995 Did not work at another job
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK (((LHJ_Q384 >= 0.0) AND (LHJ_Q384 <= 168.0)) OR
(LHJ_Q384 = 995) OR (LHJ_Q384 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

LHJ_Q410 **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...a regular daytime schedule or shift?
- 2 ...a regular evening shift?
- 3 ...a regular night shift?
- 4 ...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
- 5 ...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
- 6 ...a compressed work week?
- 7 ...on call or casual?
- 8 ...an irregular schedule?
- 9 ... Other - Specify
Don't know
Refusal

LHJ_C411 If (LHJ_Q410 = Other – Specify) then *Go to LHJ_Q411*
Else *Go to end of module*

LHJ_Q411 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module { *Longest held job* }

Module: Most Recently Held Job (MRJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piNumberJobs	MAR. MAR_D101	Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piFFtWorkStYr	FFJ. FFJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of first full-time job
piLngWorkStYr	LHJ. LHJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of longest held job

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who did not work during the past 12 months.

MRJ_C100 IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD THEN
 IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
 (piWorkLastYr = Yes) OR
 ((piNumberJobs = 1) AND
 (piFFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
 (piFFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE) OR
 (piLngWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
 (piLngWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE))) THEN *Go to end of module*
 ELSEIF ((piNumberJobs >= 1) AND
 ((piNumberJobs <= 995)) THEN *Go to MRJ_R115*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

MRJ_R115 **Now, I would like to ask you about your most recent job.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MRJ_C115 IF ((piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
 (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN *Go to MRJ_Q115*
 ELSE *Go to MRJ_C120*

MRJ_Q115 **You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this your most recently held job?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MRJ_C120 IF ((piLongestWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
 (piLongestWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN *Go to MRJ_Q120*
 ELSE *MRJ_Q120 := No*
Go to MRJ_R130

MRJ_Q120 **You provided details of your longest held job. Was this job also your most recently held job?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

MRJ_R130 **Please answer the following questions in relation to your most recently held job.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MRJ_Q130 **In what year did you first start working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working at their most recently held job for a period of six months or longer.

1910..2007 *Go to MRJ_Q140*
 Don't know
 Refusal

MRJ_Q131 **How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent started working at your most recently held job for a period of six months or longer.

10..120
 Don't know
 Refusal

CHECK *((MRJ_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (MRJ_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))*
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRJ_Q140 **In what year did you stop working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at their most recently held job.

1910..2007 *Go to MRJ_Q172*
 Don't know
 Refusal

MRJ_Q141 **How old were you when you stopped working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at their most recent job.

10..120
 Don't know
 Refusal

CHECK *((MRJ_Q141 <= piRespAge) OR (MRJ_Q141 = NONRESPONSE))*
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRJ_Q172 **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	...a paid worker?	<i>Go to MRJ_C300</i>
2	...self-employed?	
3	...an unpaid family worker?	<i>Go to MRJ_C300</i>
	Don't know	<i>Go to MRJ_C300</i>
	Refusal	<i>Go to MRJ_C300</i>

MRJ_Q173 **Did you have any paid employees?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to MRJ_Q175*
- Don't know *Go to MRJ_Q175*
- Refusal *Go to MRJ_Q175*

MRJ_Q174 **How many employees did you have?**

INTERVIEWER: If range given, enter maximum.

- 1..9995
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL *(((MRJ_Q174 >= 1) AND (MRJ_Q174 <= 100)) OR (MRJ_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))*
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MRJ_Q175 **Was your business incorporated?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MRJ_C300 IF ((MRJ_Q172 = Employee) OR (MRJ_Q172 = SelfEmployed)) THEN
 IF MRJ_Q172 = Employee THEN *Go to MRJ_Q300*
 ELSE *Go to MRJ_Q311*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

MRJ_Q300 **For whom did you work?**

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

MRJ_Q311 **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

MRJ_Q312 **What kind of work were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRJ_Q313 **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRJ_C350 IF MRJ_Q172 = Employee THEN *Go to MRJ_Q350*
ELSE *Go to MRJ_Q382*

MRJ_Q350 **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you :**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?**
 - 2 **...seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?**
 - 3 **...term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?**
 - 4 **...casual or on-call employee?**
- Don't know
Refusal

MRJ_Q364 **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

MRJ_Q382 **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

0.0..168.0
Don't know
Refusal

MRJ_Q384 **If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

0.0..168.0
995 Did not work at another job
 Don't know
 Refusal

CHECK (((MRJ_Q384 >= 0.0) AND (MRJ_Q384 <= 168.0)) OR
 (MRJ_Q384 = 995) OR (MRJ_Q384 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRJ_Q410 **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
 'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
 'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

 Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
- 2 ... **a regular evening shift?**
- 3 ... **a regular night shift?**
- 4 ... **a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
- 5 ... **a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
- 6 ... **a compressed work week?**
- 7 .. **.on call or casual?**
- 8 ... **an irregular schedule?**
- 9 ... Other - Specify
 Don't know
 Refusal

MRJ_C411 If (MRJ_Q410 = Other – Specify) then *Go to MRJ_Q411*
 Else *Go to end of module*

MRJ_Q411 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module { Most recent job}

Module: First Retired Job (FRJ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piNumberJobs	MAR. MAR_D101	Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piFFtWorkStYr	FFJ. FFJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of first full-time job
piLngWorkStYr	LHJ. LHJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of longest held job
piMstWorkStYr	MRJ. MRJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of most recently held job

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who have ever retired from a job or a business.

```

FRJ_C100  IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD AND
           piEverRetired = Yes
           THEN
             IF ( ( piNumberJobs = 1 ) AND
                 ( ( piWorkLastWk = Yes ) OR
                   ( piWorkLastYr = Yes ) OR
                   ( ( piFFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR
                     ( piFFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) OR
                   ( ( piLngWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR
                     ( piLngWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) OR
                   ( ( piMstWorkStYr = RESPONSE ) OR
                     ( piMstWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE ) ) ) ) )
             THEN
               Go to end of module
               Go to FRJ_R110
             EISE
           ELSE
               Go to end of module
    
```

FRJ_R110 **Now, I would like to ask you about the first job that you retired from.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FRJ_C110 IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
 (piWorkLastYr = Yes)) OR
 ((piMostRecentStYr = RESPONSE) OR
 (piMostRecentStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN *Go to FRJ_Q110*
 ELSE *Go to FRJ_C115*

FRJ_Q110 **You provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this the first job you retired from?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FRJ_C115 IF ((piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
 (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN *Go to FRJ_Q115*
 ELSE *Go to FRJ_C120*

FRJ_Q115 **You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this the first job you retired from?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FRJ_C120 IF ((piLngWorkStYr= RESPONSE) OR
 (piLngWorkStYr= NONRESPONSE)) THEN *Go to FRJ_Q120*
 ELSE *FRJ_Q120 := No*
Go to FRJ_R130

FRJ_Q120 **You provided details of your longest held job. Was this the first job you retired from?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

FRJ_R130 **Please answer the following questions in relation to the first job that you retired from.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FRJ_Q130 **In what year did you first start working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working at the job they first retired from.

1910..2007 *Go to FRJ_Q140*
 Don't know
 Refusal

FRJ_Q131 **How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent started working at the job they first retired from.

10..120
 Don't know
 Refusal

CHECK ((FRJ_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (FRJ_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FRJ_Q140 **In what year did you stop working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at the job they first retired from.

1910..2007 *Go to FRJ_Q172*
 Don't know
 Refusal

FRJ_Q141 **How old were you when you stopped working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at the job they first retired from.

10..120
 Don't know
 Refusal

CHECK ((FRJ_Q141 <= piRespAge) OR (FRJ_Q141 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FRJ_Q172 **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	...a paid worker?	<i>Go to FRJ_C300</i>
2	...self-employed?	
3	...an unpaid family worker?	<i>Go to FRJ_C300</i>
	Don't know	<i>Go to FRJ_C300</i>
	Refusal	<i>Go to FRJ_C300</i>

FRJ_Q173 **Did you have any paid employees?**

1	Yes	
2	No	<i>Go to FRJ_Q175</i>
	Don't know	<i>Go to FRJ_Q175</i>
	Refusal	<i>Go to FRJ_Q175</i>

FRJ_Q174 **How many employees did you have?**

INTERVIEWER: If range given, enter maximum.

1..9995
 Don't know
 Refusal

SIGNAL *(((FRJ_Q174 >= 1) AND (FRJ_Q174 <= 100)) OR (FRJ_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))*
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

FRJ_Q175 **Was your business incorporated?**

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal

FRJ_C300 IF ((FRJ_Q172 = Employee) OR (FRJ_Q172 = SelfEmployed)) THEN
 IF FRJ_Q172 = Employee THEN
 ELSE
 ELSE

<i>Go to FRJ_Q300</i>
<i>Go to FRJ_Q311</i>
<i>Go to end of module</i>

FRJ_Q300 **For whom did you work?**

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

FRJ_Q311 **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

FRJ_Q312 **What kind of work were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

FRJ_Q313 **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

FRJ_C350 IF FRJ_Q172 = Employee THEN *Go to FRJ_Q350*
ELSE *Go to FRJ_Q382*

FRJ_Q350 **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you :**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?**
 - 2 **...seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?**
 - 3 **...term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?**
 - 4 **...casual or on-call employee?**
- Don't know
Refusal

FRJ_Q364 **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

FRJ_Q382 **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

0.0..168.0
Don't know
Refusal

FRJ_Q384 **If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

0.0..168.0
 995 Did not work at another job
 Don't know
 Refusal

CHECK (((FRJ_Q384 >= 0.0) AND (FRJ_Q384 <= 168.0)) OR
 (FRJ_Q384 = 995) OR (FRJ_Q384 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

FRJ_Q410 **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
 'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
 'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
- 2 **...a regular evening shift?**
- 3 **...a regular night shift?**
- 4 **...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
- 5 **...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
- 6 **... a compressed work week?**
- 7 **... on call or casual?**
- 8 **... an irregular schedule?**
- 9 ... Other - Specify
 Don't know
 Refusal

FRJ_C411 If (FRJ_Q410 = Other – Specify) then *Go to FRJ_Q411*
 Else *Go to end of module*

FRJ_Q411 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

End of module *{ First retired job }*

Module: Most Recent Retired Job (MRR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Respondent worked last week.
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Respondent worked last year.
piRetiredMore	MAR.MAR_Q153	Indicates if the respondent has retired more than once
piFFtWorkStYr	FFJ. FFJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of first full-time job
piLngWorkStYr	LHJ. LHJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of longest held job
piMstWorkStYr	MRJ. MRJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of most recently held job
piFRJWorkStYr	FRJ. FRJ_Q130	Indicates the start year of first job retired from

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who have ever retired more than once.

MRR_C100 IF piProxyInter = No AND piSampleType=RDD THEN
 IF piRetiredMore = Yes THEN *Go to MRR_R110*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

MRR_R110 **Now, I would like to ask about the job that you most recently retired from.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MRR_C110 IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
 (piWorkLastYr = Yes) OR
 ((piMstWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
 (piMstWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE))) THEN *Go to MRR_Q110*
 ELSE *Go to MRR_C115*

MRR_Q110 **You provided details of your %current/most recent% job. Was this the job you most recently retired from?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MRR_C115 IF ((piFirstFtWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR
 (piFirstFtWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN *Go to MRR_Q115*
 ELSE *Go to MRR_C120*

MRR_Q115 **You provided details of your first full-time job. Was this the job you most recently retired from?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MRR_C120 IF ((piLongestWorkStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piLongestWorkStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN *Go to MRR_Q120*
 ELSE *Go to MRR_C125*

MRR_Q120 **You provided details of your longest held job. Was this the job you most recently retired from?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MRR_C125 IF ((piFirstRetiredStYr = RESPONSE) OR (piFirstRetiredStYr = NONRESPONSE)) THEN *Go to MRR_Q125*
 ELSE *MRR_Q125 := No*
Go to MRR_R130

MRR_Q125 **You provided details of the first job you retired from. Was this the job you most recently retired from?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

MRR_R130 **Please answer the following questions in relation to the job you most recently retired from.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MRR_Q130 **In what year did you first start working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent started working at the job they most recently retired from.

- 1910..2007 *Go to MRR_Q140*
- Don't know
- Refusal

MRR_Q131 **How old were you when you first started working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent started working at the job they most recently retired from.

- 10..120
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK ((MRR_Q131 <= piRespAge) OR (MRR_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRR_Q140 **In what year did you stop working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped working at the job they most recently retired from.

- 1910..2007 Go to MRR_ Q172
- Don't know
- Refusal

MRR_Q141 **How old were you when you stopped working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when the respondent stopped working at the job they most recently retired from.

- 10..120
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK ((MRR_Q141 <= piRespAge) OR (MRR_Q141 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRR_Q172 **Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...a paid worker?** Go to MRR_C300
- 2 **...self-employed?**
- 3 **...an unpaid family worker?** Go to MRR_C300
- Don't know Go to MRR_C300
- Refusal Go to MRR_C300

MRR_Q173 **Did you have any paid employees?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to MRR_Q175
- Don't know Go to MRR_Q175
- Refusal Go to MRR_Q175

MRR_Q174 **How many employees did you have?**

INTERVIEWER: If range given, enter maximum.

1..9995
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL (((MRR_Q174 >= 1) AND (MRR_Q174 <= 100)) OR
(MRR_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MRR_Q175 **Was your business incorporated?**

1 Yes
2 No
 Don't know
 Refusal

MRR_C300 IF ((MRR_Q172 = Employee) OR
(MRR_Q172 = SelfEmployed))
 THEN
 IF MRR_Q172 = Employee THEN *Go to MRR_Q300*
 ELSE *Go to MRR_Q311*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

MRR_Q300 **For whom did you work?**

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q311 **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry,
forestry services.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q312 **What kind of work were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q313 **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_C350 IF MRR_Q172 = Employee THEN *Go to MRR_Q350*
ELSE *Go to MRR_Q382*

MRR_Q350 **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? Were you :**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
 - 2 ...seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the season of the year)?
 - 3 ...term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
 - 4 ...casual or on-call employee?
- Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q364 **Were you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q382 **How many hours a week did you usually work at this job?**

0.0..168.0
Don't know
Refusal

MRR_Q384 **If you held other jobs at the same time, how many hours a week did you work at these other jobs?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent did not work at other jobs enter <995>.

- 0.0..168.0
- 995 Did not work at another job
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK (((MRR_Q384 >= 0.0) AND (MRR_Q384 <= 168.0)) OR (MRR_Q384 = 995) OR (MRR_Q384 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MRR_Q410 **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: For respondent's main job:
 'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
 'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
- 2 **...a regular evening shift?**
- 3 **...a regular night shift?**
- 4 **...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
- 5 **...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
- 6 **...a compressed work week?**
- 7 **...on call or casual?**
- 8 **...an irregular schedule?**
- 9 ... Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MRR_C411 If (MRR_Q410 = Other – Specify) then *Go to MRR_Q411*
 Else *Go to end of module*

MRR_Q411 Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your (main) job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { Most recent retired job }

Module: Work Interruptions (WIR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piNumberJobs	MAR.MAR_D101	Indicates the number of jobs held by the respondent for 6 months or longer

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy RDD respondents who have ever worked for 6 months or longer.

```

WIR_C100  IF ( ( piProxyInter = No ) AND ( piSampleType = RDD ) )
           THEN
                IF ( ( piNumberJobs >= 1 ) AND
                    ( piNumberJobs <= 95 ) ) THEN
                        Go to WIR_R100
           ELSE
                        Go to end of module
    
```

WIR_R100 **Now, some questions about work interruptions.**

INTERVIEWER: Summer jobs and co-op programs are not to be considered in this section on work interruptions.

Press <Enter> to continue.

```

WIR_Q100  Since you began working, were you ever away from work for a period of six
           months or more?

           1    Yes
           2    No
                Don't know
                Refusal
                Go to end of module
                Go to end of module
                Go to end of module
    
```

```

WIR_Q120  Excluding any interruptions related to seasonal jobs, how many times have
           you been away from work for a period of six or more months?

           1..95
           Don't know
           Refusal
                Go to end of module
                Go to end of module
    
```

```

WIR_D120  Number of work interruptions
           IF ( ( WIR_Q120 >= 11 ) AND
               ( WIR_Q120 <= 95 ) ) THEN
                   WIR_D120 := 10
           ELSE
                   WIR_D120 := WIR_Q120
    
```

WIR_C130 IF ((WIR_D120 >= 1) AND
 (WIR_D120 <= 10)) THEN *Go to Sub-module IWI*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

WIR_C140 FOR I:=1 to loopCnt DO IWI_Q100 to IWI_Q120 ENDDO
 IF loopCnt=1 THEN %most recent/previous%=most recent, else %most
 recent/previous%=previous

Sub-module: Information on Work Interruptions (IWI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piEpiNumber	I	Number of loop counter in WIR_Q130

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have had one more job interruptions.

IWI_D100 Episode number of work interruption.
 IWI_D100 := piEpiNumber

IWI_Q100 **In what year did your %most recent/previous% work interruption begin?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when this work interruption began.

1910..2007
 Don't know
 Refusal

IWI_Q110 **What were the reasons you were away from work?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter maximum of 3 reasons.

- 11 Temporary layoff/end of contract
- 12 Lack of work
- 13 Business or company closure
- 14 Moved or transferred
- 15 Changed jobs
- 16 Own illness, disability or accident
- 17 Immigration/emigration
- 18 Returned to school
- 19 Retired
- 20 Maternity/paternity leave
- 21 Child care
- 22 Eldercare
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Personal or family responsibilities (other than child care or eldercare)
- 25 Other
Don't know
Refusal

IWI_C111 If (IWI_Q110 = Other – Specify) then *Go to IWI_Q111*
Else *Go to IWI_Q120*

IWI_Q111 What were the reasons you were away from work?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

- STRING[50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

IWI_Q120 **For how long were you away from work before you returned to work on a regular basis, either full-time or part-time?**

INTERVIEWER: Please enter reporting unit.

- 1 months
- 2 years *Go to IWI_Q122*
- 3 Respondent has not worked since *Go to end of sub-module*
Don't know *Go to end of sub-module*
Refusal *Go to end of sub-module*

IWI_Q121 For how long were you away from work before you returned to work on a regular basis, either full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.

- 6..12 *Go to end of sub-module*
- Don't know *Go to end of sub-module*
- Refusal *Go to end of sub-module*

IWI_Q122 For how long were you away from work before you returned to work on a regular basis, either full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.

- 1..35
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of sub-module { Information On Work Interruptions }

End of module { Work Interruptions }

Module: Unemployment Details (UDR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of respondent (RDD or TR)
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piNumblnterrp	WIR.WIR_Q120	Indicates the number of job interruptions

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy RDD respondents who have had one or more job interruptions.

UDR_C100 IF ((piProxyInter = No) AND (piSampleType = RDD)) THEN
 IF ((piNumblnterrp >= 1) AND (piNumblnterrp <= 95)) THEN
)) THEN *Go to WIR_R100*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

UDR_R100 **The following questions refer to your most recent work interruption.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

UDR_Q100 **Were you actively seeking work during this work interruption?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

UDR_Q110 **Did you receive Employment Insurance (EI) during this period?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to UDR_Q130*
- Don't know *Go to UDR_Q130*
- Refusal *Go to UDR_Q130*

UDR_Q120 **For how many weeks did you receive EI?**

- 1..42
- Don't know
- Refusal

UDR_Q130 **Overall, how adequate was your household income for your needs during this period of work interruption? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...more than adequate?**
- 2 **...adequate?**
- 3 **...barely adequate?**
- 4 **...inadequate?**
- 5 **...very inadequate?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

UDR_C140 IF UDR_Q100 = No THEN *Go to UDR_Q140*
 ELSEIF UDR_Q100 = Yes THEN *Go to UDR_Q150*
 Else *Go to end of module*

UDR_Q140 **Why did you not actively seek work?**

- 1 Own illness or disability
- 2 Caring for own children
- 3 Caring for elderly relatives
- 4 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 5 Going to school
- 6 Waiting for recall (to former job)
- 7 Waiting for replies from employers
- 8 Believed no work was available
- 9 No reason
- 10 Other reasons
- 95 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

UDR_C141 If (UDR_Q140 =Other-specify) then *Go to UDR_Q141*
 Else *Go to end of module*

UDR_Q141 Why did you not actively seek work?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]	<i>Go to end of module</i>
Don't know	<i>Go to end of module</i>
Refusal	<i>Go to end of module</i>

UDR_Q150 **What resources did you use to help you with your job search?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Close or extended family
- 12 Friends, neighbours or former coworkers
- 13 Private job placement agencies
- 14 Government job placement agencies
- 15 Government provided retraining or job counselling programs
- 16 Referral or counselling services from previous employer
- 17 Other - specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

UDR_C151	If (UDR_Q150 =Other-specify) then	<i>Go to UDR_Q151</i>
	Else	<i>Go to UDR_Q160</i>

UDR_Q151 What resources did you use to help you with your job search?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

UDR_Q160 **What barriers did you face to finding employment?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Insufficient training/lack of qualifications
- 12 Age discrimination
- 13 Lack of available jobs in my area
- 14 Lack of information on available jobs
- 15 Lack of transportation
- 16 Unable to relocate
- 17 Lack of confidence
- 18 Overqualified
- 19 Other - specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

UDR_C161	If (UDR_Q160 =Other- specify) then	<i>Go to UDR_Q161</i>
	Else	<i>Go to end of module</i>

UDR_Q161 What barriers did you face to finding employment?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

End of module { *Unemployment details* }

Module: Main Activity of Spouse/Partner (MAP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

MAP_C110 If ((piMarStat = Married) or
 (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) then *Go to MAP_R110*
 Else *Go to end of module*

MAP_R110 **The next few questions are about %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's% main activity.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MAP_Q110 **During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% spouse's/partner's main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual major activity.

- 1 Working at a paid job or business
- 2 Looking for paid work
- 3 Going to school
- 4 Caring for children
- 5 Household work
- 6 Retired
- 7 Maternity/paternity leave
- 8 Long term illness
- 9 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP_D110 Last week, the respondent's spouse/partner's main activity was working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work or something else.
 If MAP_Q110 = PaidWork then *MAP_D110 := PaidWork*
 Elseif MAP_Q110 = LookWork then *MAP_D110 := LookWork*
 Else *MAP_D110 := SomethingElse*

MAP_C111 If (MAP_Q110 = Other - Specify) then *Go to MAP_Q111*
 Elseif MAP_Q110 = GotoSchool then *Go to MAP_Q120*
 Else *Go to MAP_C130*

MAP_Q111 During the past 12 months, was %your/his/her% spouse's/partner's main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] *Go to MAP_C130*
 Don't know *Go to MAP_C130*
 Refusal *Go to MAP_C130*

MAP_Q120 **Was he/she studying full-time or part-time?**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP_C130 If ((MAP_D110 = LookWork) or (MAP_D110 = SomethingElse)) then *Go to MAP_Q130*
 Else *Go to MAP_C131*

MAP_Q130 **Did he/she have a job or was he/she self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP_C131 If ((MAP_D110 = PaidWork) or (MAP_Q130 = Yes)) then *Go to MAP_Q131*
 Else *Go to end of module*

MAP_Q131 **How many weeks did he/she work during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Include all jobs.
 Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

- 1..52
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP_Q132 **Was he/she mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...a paid worker?**
- 2 **...self-employed?**
- 3 **...an unpaid family worker?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP_Q135 **In an average week, how many hours did he/she usually work?**

INTERVIEWER: Include all jobs.
 Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

- 0.0..168.0
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP_C140 IF ((MAP_Q135 >= 0.1) AND *Go to MAP_Q140*
 (MAP_Q135 <= 29.9)) THEN
 Else *Go to MAP_C145*

MAP_Q140 **What is the main reason why %your/his/her% spouse/partner usually works less than 30 hours per week?**

- 1 Own illness or disability
- 2 Child care responsibilities
- 3 Elder care responsibilities
- 4 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 5 Going to school
- 6 Could only find part-time work
- 7 Did not want full-time work
- 8 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP_C156 If (MAP_Q155 = Other - Specify) then *Go to MAP_Q156*
 Else *Go to MAP_Q190*

MAP_Q156 What is the main reason he/she worked at more than one job last week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

MAP_Q190 **During the past 12 months, was he/she ever without a job and looking for work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { *Main Activity of Spouse/Partner* }

Module: Ever Retired (RER)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of the respondent
piEverWorked	MAR.MAR_Q136	Indicates if the respondent has ever worked
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have never retired from a job or business or whose main activity is not retired.

RER_C211 IF ((piMainAct = Retired) OR
 (piEverWorked = No) OR
 (piEverRetired = Yes)) THEN *Go to end of module*
 ELSE *Go to RER_R211*

RER_R211 **The next set of questions asks about circumstances that may lead to retirement. %Have you/Has piRespFName% ever experienced any of the following circumstances?**

RER_Q211 **Did %you/he/she% become eligible for a pension or have enough years for a pension?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RER_Q212 **Did %you/he/she% receive an early retirement package?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RER_Q213 **Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce the amount of work %you/he/she % did for a business or farm %you/he/she% operated?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RER_Q214 **%Were you/Was he/Was she% laid off or lost a job and did not look for work or gave up looking for work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RER_Q215 **Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce %your/his/her% work time because of %your/his/her% health?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RER_Q216 **(Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce %your/his/her% work time) because %you/he/she% could afford to live on savings, investments or retirement income?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RER_Q217 **(Did %you/he/she% significantly reduce %your/his/her% work time) because of the health of %your/his/her% spouse/partner or the health of a relative?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module {Ever retired}

Module: Civic Engagement of Respondent (CER)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CER_R110 **The next few questions are about the groups or organizations, networks or associations %you/he/she% may belong to. These may be formally organized groups or just groups of people who get together regularly to do an activity or to talk about things.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CER_Q110 **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% belong to any such groups?**

INTERVIEWER: For example, professional association, political party or group, sports or recreational organization, cultural, educational or hobby organization, religious group, school group, civic or community association, service club or fraternal organization or others.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - Don't know
 - Refusal
- Go to CER_Q340
Go to CER_Q340
Go to CER_Q340

CER_Q270 **%Were you/Was he/Was she% active in any of these groups through the Internet?**

INTERVIEWER: Include all involvement through the Internet.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 No access to
computer/Internet
Don't know
Refusal

CER_Q340 **Over the past five years, would you say that %your/his/her% involvement in groups or organizations has:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...increased?**
- 2 **...decreased?**
- 3 **...stayed the same?**
Don't know
Refusal

End of module { *CivicEngagement* }

Section 4: Retirement Experience of Respondent

Module: Preparations for Retirement (PFR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever retired from a job or business or respondents whose main activity is retired.

PFR_C110 IF ((piMainAct = Retired) OR
 (piEverRetired = Yes)) THEN *Go to PFR_R110*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

PFR_R110 **The following questions ask about %your/ his/her% retirement experiences. If %you have/he has/she has% retired more than once, please answer the following questions in relation to %your/his/her% first retirement. Some of these questions may not apply to %you/piRespFName%, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PFR_Q110 **To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:**

...work more hours or fewer hours than you did previously?

- 1 Worked more hours
- 2 Worked fewer hours
- 3 Did not change work hours
- 4 Did not prepare for retirement
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q120 To prepare for retirement, did % you / he/she %:
...increase %your/his/her% physical activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Did not prepare for retirement
Don't know
Refusal

PFR_Q130 To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:
...develop new leisure activities and hobbies?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Did not prepare for retirement
Don't know
Refusal

PFR_Q140 To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:
...gather retirement information? (for example, talk with a consultant or attended a course)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Did not prepare for retirement
Don't know
Refusal

PFR_Q150 To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:
...get involved in volunteer activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Did not prepare for retirement
Don't know
Refusal

PFR_R210 **The next few questions are about %your/his/her% household finances.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PFR_Q210 **Did %you/he/she% ever contribute to an RRSP?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PFR_Q230*
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q220 **Did %you/he/she% contribute to an RRSP during the 5 years prior to %your/his/her% retirement?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q225 **Approximately how much money did %you/he/she% have in RRSPs when %you/he/she% retired? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...under \$50,000**
- 2 **...\$50,000 to \$100,000**
- 3 **...over \$100,000**
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q230 **To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:**
...build up %your/ his/her% savings, excluding RRSP contributions?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Did not prepare for retirement
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q240 To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:
...make other investments? (such as stocks, bonds, mutual funds, rental income, equity in business)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Did not prepare for retirement
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q250 To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:
...buy or sell real estate? (such as buying a principal residence or downsizing)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Did not prepare for retirement
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q260 To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

...pay off old mortgages or avoid getting new mortgages?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Did not prepare for retirement
Don't know
Refusal

PFR_Q270 To prepare for retirement, did %you/he/she%:

...pay-off or avoid other debts (such as loans, or lines of credit)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Did not prepare for retirement
Don't know
Refusal

PFR_Q300 **Prior to %your/his/her%retirement, did %you/he/she% have a pension plan through employment, besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PFR_Q310*
- Don't know
Refusal

PFR_Q305 **How many years of pensionable service did %you/he/she% have prior to %your/his/her% retirement?**

- 0..60
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q310 **How well did %you/he/she% understand public retirement programs such as CPP/QPP and Old Age Security when %you/he/she% retired? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...very well?**
- 2 **...somewhat?**
- 3 **...not at all?**
Don't know
Refusal

PFR_Q320 **When %you/he/she% retired, how adequate were %your/his/her% household income and investments to maintain %your/his/her% standard of living? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...more than adequate?
 - 2 ...adequate?
 - 3 ...barely adequate?
 - 4 ...inadequate?
 - 5 ...very inadequate?
- Don't know
Refusal

PFR_Q330 **From whom if anyone %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement programs?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Spouse / partner
 - 12 Other family member / friends
 - 13 Employees at a financial institution
 - 14 Broker
 - 15 Financial planner / investment counsellor
 - 16 Media/newsletters / financial books
 - 17 Accountant
 - 18 Employer
 - 19 Federal government
 - 20 Provincial government
 - 21 Other - specify
 - 95 Nobody
- Don't know
Refusal

PFR_C331 If (PFR_Q330 = Other-specify) then *Go to PFR_Q331*
else *Go to PFR_Q410*

PFR_Q331 From whom, if anyone, %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement programs?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

PFR_Q410 **How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:**

...by telephone?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

PFR_Q420 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

... on the Internet?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q430 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

...from television?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q440 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

...in the mail?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q450 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

...through the newspapers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q460 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

...from the radio?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q470 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

...from government service centres in or near %your/his/her% community?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PFR_Q490 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

...from some other method?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

PFR_Q491 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from the government on retirement programs? Would it be:

...from some other method?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { *Preparation for retirement* }

Module: Reasons for Retirement (RFR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever retired

RFR_C110 IF ((piMainAct = Retired) OR
 (piEverRetired = Yes)) THEN *Go to RFR_R110*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

RFR_R110 **Now we want to ask about %your/his/her% reasons for retirement. If %you have/he has/she has% retired more than once, please answer the following questions in relation to %your/his/her% first retirement.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RFR_Q110 **Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:**

...on short-term sick leave?

- 1 Yes *Go to RFR_Q140*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q120 Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:

...on long-term disability leave?

- 1 Yes *Go to RFR_Q140*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q130 Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:

...unemployed?

- 1 Yes *Go to RFR_R211*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q140 Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:

...on leave from work, without pay?

- 1 Yes *Go to RFR_R211*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q150 Just before %your/his/her% retirement, %were you/was he/was she%:

...on leave from work, with pay?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_R211 **People retire for many reasons. Please indicate which of the following reasons contributed to %your/his/her% decision to retire.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RFR_Q211 **Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:**

...%your/his/her% health?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q212 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

...having to provide care to a family member or friend?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q213 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

...having adequate retirement income? (such as pensions and investments)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q214 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

...mandatory retirement policies?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q215 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:

...having an early retirement plan?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q216 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:
...having been unemployed and not being able to find a job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q217 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:
...wanting to stop working?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q218 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:
...wanting to start a different career or work part-time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q219 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:
...that %your/his/her% skill sets were outdated?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q220 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:
...lagging behind in knowing how to use new technologies?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q221 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:
...that %you/he/she% began working at an early age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q222 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

...that %your/his/her% job was downsized?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q223 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

...that %your/his/her% workplace discriminated against older workers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q224 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

...wishing to pursue hobbies or other activities of personal interest?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q225 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

...that %your/his/her% work was too stressful or physically demanding?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q226 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:

...that earning a salary would reduce the amount of pension %you/he/she% received (because of CPP and tax rules)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q227 Did %your/ his/her% retirement reasons include:
...that %you/he/she% did not enjoy %your/his/her% work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_Q228 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:
...any other reasons?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_D228 Indicates the number of retirement reasons. 0..18

```

IF RFR_Q211 = Yes THEN RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
IF RFR_Q212 = Yes THEN RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
IF RFR_Q213 = Yes THEN RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
...
IF RFR_Q227 = Yes THEN RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
IF RFR_Q228 = Yes THEN RFR_D228 := RFR_D228 + 1
    
```

RFR_C229 If (RFR_Q228= Yes) then *Go to RFR_Q229*
 Else *Go to RFR_C240*

RFR_Q229 Did %your/his/her% retirement reasons include:
 ...any other reasons?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_C240 IF ((RFR_D228 >= 2) AND (RFR_D228 <= 18)) THEN *Go to RFR_Q240*
 Else *Go to RFR_C250*

RFR_Q240 **What was the main reason that %you/he/she% retired?**

- 1 %Your/His/Her % health.
 - 2 Having to provide care to a family member or friend.
 - 3 Having adequate retirement income. (such as pensions and investments)
 - 4 Mandatory retirement policies.
 - 5 Having an early retirement plan.
 - 6 That %you were /piRespFName was% unemployed and not able to find a job.
 - 7 %Your/His/Her% wish to stop working.
 - 8 Wanting to start a different career or work part-time.
 - 9 That %your/his/her% skill sets were outdated.
 - 10 Lagging behind in knowing how to use new technologies.
 - 11 Having began working at an early age.
 - 12 That %your/his/her% job was downsized.
 - 13 That %your/his/her% workplace discriminated against older workers.
 - 14 Wishing to pursue hobbies or other activities of personal interest.
 - 15 That %your/his/her% work was too physically demanding
 - 16 CPP and tax rules
 - 17 Not enjoy %your/his/her% work
 - 18 Other reasons
- Don't know
Refusal

RFR_C250 If ((RFR_Q240 =1. health or
(RFR_Q211= Yes)) then
Else

Go to RFR_Q250
Go to RFR_Q260

RFR_Q250 **To what extent did %your/ his/her% health problem(s) affect %your/ his/her% ability to work? Did it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...limit the amount or kind of work %you/he/she% could do?**
 - 2 **...completely prevent %you/piRespFName% from working at a job or business?**
 - 3 **...neither of the above?**
- Don't know
Refusal

RFR_Q260 **How would you describe %your/his/her% health at the time %you/he/she retired? Compared to others %your/his/her% age, would you say that %your/his/her% health was:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...excellent?**
 - 2 **...very good?**
 - 3 **...good?**
 - 4 **...fair?**
 - 5 **...poor?**
- Don't know
Refusal

RFR_Q270 **Compared to %your/his/her% health at the time of %your/his/her% retirement, would you say that %your/his/her% current health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...much better?
- 2 ...somewhat better?
- 3 ...the same?
- 4 ...somewhat worse?
- 5 ...much worse?
- Don't know
- Refusal

RFR_C280 IF ((RFR_Q240 = WishToStop) OR
 ((RFR_D228 = 1) AND (RFR_Q217=Yes))) *Go to end of module*
 THEN
 ELSE *Go to RFR_Q280*

RFR_Q280 **Was %your/his/her% retirement voluntary, (that is, did %you/he/she% want to retire)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { *Reasons for retirement* }

Module: Spousal Influences on Retirement (SIR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have ever retired.

SIR_C100 IF piProxyInter = No THEN
 IF ((piMainAct = Retired) OR
 (piEverRetired = Yes)) THEN *Go to SIR_R100*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

SIR_Q210 **Did you retire earlier or later than planned?**

- 1 Retired earlier
- 2 Retired later
- 3 Neither earlier nor later
- 4 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIR_R220 **Sometimes, people's reasons for retirement, or the timing of retirement, are influenced by their spouse or partner.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SIR_Q220 **Was your decision on when to retire influenced by:**

...an agreement with your spouse or partner?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIR_Q230 Was your decision on when to retire influenced by:

...your spouse or partner's poor health?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIR_C240 IF (SIR_Q120=4. NeverWorked) OR
(SIR_Q120=5. StillWorking) THEN *Go to SIR_Q250*
ELSE *Go to SIR_Q240*

SIR_Q240 **Was your decision on when to retire influenced by:**

...your spouse or partner's retirement income?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to SIR_Q250*
- 3 Not applicable *Go to SIR_Q250*
- Don't know *Go to SIR_Q250*
- Refusal *Go to SIR_Q250*

SIR_Q245 **Was it because your spouse or partner:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ...had an adequate retirement income?
- 2 ...did not have an adequate retirement income?
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIR_Q250 Was your decision on when to retire influenced by:

...your spouse or partner's wish for you to retire?

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIR_Q260 Was your decision on when to retire influenced by:

...your spouse or partner's wish for you to continue working?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{ Spousal Influences On Retirement }*

Module: Conditions to Continue Work (CCW)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piPensionEmp	PFR.PFR_Q300	Indicates if the respondent, prior to retirement, had a pension plan through employment

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have ever retired

CCW_C110 IF piProxyInter = No THEN
 IF piEverRetired = Yes THEN *Go to CCW_Q110*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

CCW_Q110 **At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:
...mandatory retirement policies had not existed?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent retired more than once, please refer to his or her first retirement.

- 1 Yes *Go to CCW_D210*
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable
Don't know
Refusal

CCW_Q120 **At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:
...your health had been better?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable
Don't know
Refusal

CCW_Q130 **At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:
...you had found a job?**

- 1 Yes *Go to CCW_D210*
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable
Don't know
Refusal

CCW_C140 IF piPensionEmp = Yes THEN *Go to CCW_Q140*
else *Go to CCW_Q160*

CCW_Q140 **At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:
...you had been able to work fewer hours without affecting your pension?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal

CCW_Q150 **At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:
...your vacation leave had been increased without affecting your pension?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know

Refusal

CCW_Q160 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

...your employer had raised your pay?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CCW_Q170*
- 3 Not applicable *Go to CCW_Q170*
Don't know *Go to CCW_Q170*
Refusal *Go to CCW_Q170*

CCW_Q165 **What is the minimum amount of annual pay increase that would have persuaded you to continue working?**

- 0..999995
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCW_Q170 **At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:**

...you could have worked part time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCW_Q175 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

...you could have worked part year?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCW_Q180 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

...you had found suitable care giving arrangements for your dependents?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCW_Q190 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

...you had the opportunity to do more interesting work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCW_Q200 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if:

...your job had been less stressful or less physically demanding?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

CCW_Q210 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work:

...for any other reason?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CCW_D210*
- Don't know *Go to CCW_D210*
- Refusal *Go to CCW_D210*

CCW_Q211 At the time of your retirement, would you have continued to do paid work:

...for any other reason?

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

CCW_D210	IF CCW_Q120 = Yes THEN IF CCW_Q130 = Yes THEN IF CCW_Q140 = Yes THEN IF CCW_Q150 = Yes THEN IF CCW_Q160 = Yes THEN IF CCW_Q170 = Yes THEN IF CCW_Q175 = Yes THEN IF CCW_Q180 = Yes THEN IF CCW_Q190 = Yes THEN IF CCW_Q200 = Yes THEN IF CCW_Q210 = Yes THEN	CCW_D210:=1 CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1 CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1 CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1 CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1 CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1 CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1 CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1 CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1 CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1 CCW_D210:=CCW_D210 + 1
----------	--	---

CCW_C300	IF CCW_Q110 = Yes THEN ELSEIF CCW_Q130 = Yes THEN ELSEIF ((CCW_D210 >= 2) AND (CCW_D210 <= 11)) THEN ELSE	CCW_Q300 := Mandatory Go to end of module CCW_Q300 := FoundJob Go to end of module Go to CCW_Q300 Go to end of module
----------	---	--

CCW_Q300 **Which reason would have had the greatest influence on your decision to continue working?**

- 1 Mandatory retirement policies had not existed.
- 2 Health had been better.
- 3 Found a job.
- 4 Had been able to work fewer hours without affecting pension.
- 5 Vacation leave had been increased without affecting pension.
- 6 Employer had raised pay.
- 7 Could have worked part time.
- 8 Found suitable care giving arrangements for dependents.
- 9 Had the opportunity to do more interesting work.
- 10 Job had been less stressful or physically demanding.
- 11 Other
Don't know
Refusal

End of module { Conditions to continue work }

Module: Returning to Work (RTW)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piRetiredMore	MAR.MAR_Q153	Indicates if the respondent has retired more than once.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever retired

RTW_C110 IF piEverRetired = Yes THEN Go to RTW_Q110
ELSE Go to end of module

RTW_Q110 **How highly do you think %your/his/her% skills were valued in %your/his/her% workplace when %you/he/she% retired? Use a scale from 1 to 5, 1 being no value at all and 5 being highly valuable.**

- 1..5
- 95 Not applicable
Don't know
Refusal

RTW_R200 **Now some questions about looking for paid work after retirement. If %you/he/she% retired more than once, please answer the following questions in relation to %your/his/her% first retirement.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RTW_Q200 **Did %you/ he/she% look for paid work at any time after %your/his/her %retirement?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to RTW_Q300*
- Don't know *Go to RTW_Q300*
- Refusal *Go to RTW_Q300*

RTW_Q211 **What were the main reasons that % you/ he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:**

...financial considerations?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q212 **What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:**

...wanting to keep %yourself/himself/herself% busy?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q213 **What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:**

...care giving duties were no longer required?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q214 **What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:**

...improvement in % your/his/her% health?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q215 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...wanting a challenge?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q216 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...being offered an interesting opportunity?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q217 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...wanting to make a contribution?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q218 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...pressure from an employer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q219 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...not liking retirement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q220 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...some other reason?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to RTW_Q300*
- Don't know *Go to RTW_Q300*
- Refusal *Go to RTW_Q300*

RTW_Q221 What were the main reasons that %you/he/she% looked for paid work or accepted paid work after %you/he/she% retired? Was it because of:

...some other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

RTW_Q300 **Did %you/he/she% do any paid work at any time at a job or business after %your/his/her%retirement?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent retired more than once, please refer to his/her first retirement.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

RTW_Q310 **Did %you/he/she% return to a former employer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q320 **Did %your/his/her% general sense of well-being (e.g. satisfaction with life as a whole) improve after %your/his/her% return to work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_C410 IF piRetiredMore = Yes THEN *Go to RTW_R410*
ELSE *Go to end of module*

RTW_R410 **Now we would like to know about %your/ his/her% most recent retirement.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RTW_Q410 **What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:**

... %your/his/her% health required it?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q420 What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

... %you were/he was/she was% unemployed and could not find a job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q430 What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

...retirement was financially possible?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RTW_Q480 What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:

...for some other reason?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

RTW_Q481 What was the reason for %your/his/her% most recent retirement? Was it that:
...for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Returning to work }*

Section 5: Retirement Planning of Respondent

Module: Respondent's Preparation for Retirement (RPR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of the respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have never retired.

RPR_C100 IF piMainAct = Retired *Go to end of module*
 ELSE IF piEverRetired = No THEN *Go to RPR_R100*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

RPR_R100 **The next few questions ask about preparations for retirement. Some of these questions may not apply to %you/RespName%, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

RPR_Q100 **At what age %do you/does he/does she% plan to retire?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent doesn't intend to retire, please enter <995>.

45..995
 Don't know
 Refusal

CHECK (((RPR_Q100 >= 45) AND (RPR_Q100 <= 120)) OR
 (RPR_Q100 = 995) OR (RPR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

RPR_C110 If (RPR_Q100 = 995) then *Go to RPR_Q110*
 Else *Go to RPR_C120*

RPR_Q110 **Is that because:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **%you have/he has/she has% not thought about or planned for retirement?**
- 2 ... **% you plan/he plans/she plans% to continue working for as long as %you are/he is/she is% able to?**
- 3 ... **%you/he/she% can't afford to retire?**
- 4 Other – Specify
Don't know
Refusal

RPR_C111 If (RPR_Q110 = 4. Other, specify) then *Go to RPR_Q111*
Else *Go to RPR_C120*

RPR_Q111 Is that because:

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

RPR_C120 IF RPR_Q110 = NoPlans THEN *RPR_Q120:=NotAtAll*
Go to RPR_C125
ELSEIF ((RPR_Q100 >= 45) AND
(RPR_Q100 <= 120)) THEN *Go to RPR_Q120*
ELSE *Go to RPR_R210*

RPR_Q120 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% feel very certain, somewhat certain or not at all certain that %you/he/she% will be able to retire by the age %you plan/he plans/she plans% to?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...**very certain?**
- 2 ...**somewhat certain?**
- 3 ...**not at all certain?**
Don't know
Refusal

RPR_C125 IF ((RPR_Q110 = NoPlans) OR
((RPR_Q100 >= 45) AND
(RPR_Q100 <= 120))) THEN *Go to RPR_Q125*
ELSE *Go to end of module*

RPR_Q125 **When %you do retire/you retire/piRespFName does retire/piRespFName retires%, how adequate do you think %your/his/her% household income and investments will be to maintain %your/his/her% standard of living? Will it be:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...more than adequate?
 - 2 ...adequate?
 - 3 ...barely adequate?
 - 4 ...inadequate?
 - 5 ...very inadequate?
- Don't know
Refusal

RPR_R130 **Now we would like to ask about some of %your/his/her% activities that may have changed during the past 5 years.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RPR_Q130 **During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:**

...worked more hours or fewer hours than %you/he/she% did previously?

- 1 Worked more hours.
 - 2 Worked fewer hours.
 - 3 Did not change work hours. *Go to RPR_Q140*
- Don't know *Go to RPR_Q140*
Refusal *Go to RPR_Q140*

RPR_Q135 **Did %you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

RPR_Q140 **During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:**

...increased % your/his/her% physical activities?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No *Go to RPR_Q150*
- Don't know *Go to RPR_Q150*
Refusal *Go to RPR_Q150*

RPR_Q145 **Did %you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

RPR_Q150 During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

...developed new leisure activities and hobbies?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to RPR_Q160*
- Don't know *Go to RPR_Q160*
- Refusal *Go to RPR_Q160*

RPR_Q155 **Did %you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q160 During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

...gathered retirement information? (For example, talk with a consultant or attend a course)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to RPR_Q170*
- Don't know *Go to RPR_Q170*
- Refusal *Go to RPR_Q170*

RPR_Q165 **Did % you/he/she% do so in preparation for retirement?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q170 During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

...got involved in volunteer activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to RPR_R210*
- Don't know *Go to RPR_R210*
- Refusal *Go to RPR_R210*

RPR_Q175 **Did % you/he/she % do so in preparation for retirement?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_R210 **The next few questions are about %your/his/her% finances.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RPR_Q210 **During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:**

...contributed to an RRSP?

1 Yes

2 No

Go to RPR_Q220

Don't know Go to RPR_Q220

Refusal Go to RPR_Q220

RPR_Q215 **Approximately how much money %do you/does he/does she% have in an RRSP now? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.

1 **...under \$50,000?**

2 **...\$50,000 to \$100,000?**

3 **...over \$100,000?**

Don't know

Refusal

RPR_Q220 **During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:**

...built up your savings, excluding RRSP contributions?

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

RPR_Q230 **During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:**

...made other investments? (such as stocks, bonds, mutual funds, rental income, equity in business)

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

RPR_Q240 **During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:**

...bought or sold real estate? (such as buying a principal residence or downsizing)

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

RPR_Q250 During the past 5 years, % have you/ has he/has she%:

...paid off old mortgages or avoided getting new mortgages?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q255 During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she%:

...paid off or avoided other debts (such as loans, or lines of credit)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q260 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have a pension plan through current or previous employment besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to RPR_Q263*
- Don't know *Go to RPR_Q263*
- Refusal *Go to RPR_Q263*

RPR_Q261 **How many years of pensionable service %do you/does he/does she% currently have?**

- 0..60
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q263 **How well %do you/does he/does she% understand public retirement programs such as CPP or QPP or Old Age Security? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...very well?**
- 2 **...somewhat?**
- 3 **...not at all?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q290 **From whom, if anyone, %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement planning and programs?**

INTERVIEWER : Mark all that apply.

- 11 Spouse/partner
- 12 Other family member/friends
- 13 Employees at a financial institution
- 14 Broker
- 15 Financial planner/investment counsellor
- 16 Media/newsletters/financial books
- 17 Accountant
- 18 Employer
- 19 Federal government
- 20 Provincial government
- 21 Other-Specify
- 95 Nobody
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_C291 If (RPR_Q290 = Other) then *Go to RPR_Q291*
Else *Go to RPR_Q310*

RPR_Q291 From whom, if anyone, %do you/does he/does she% typically get financial advice, including advice about retirement planning and programs?

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

RPR_Q310 **How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:**

by telephone?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q320 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

...on the Internet?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q330 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

...from television?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q340 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

...in the mail?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q350 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

...through the newspapers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q360 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

...from the radio?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q370 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

...from government service points in or near % your/his/her% community?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

RPR_Q390 How would %you/he/she% want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be:

from other sources?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

RPR_Q391 **What other sources?**

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

End of module *{ Planning for retirement }*

Module: Spousal Influences on Planning for Retirement (SIP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of the respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent
piPartMainAct	MAP.MAP_Q110	Main activity of the respondent's partner

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have never retired

SIP_C110a IF piMainAct = Retired *Go to end of module*
 ELSE IF piProxyInter = No THEN
 IF ((piEverRetired = No) AND ((piMarStat = Married) OR (piMarStat = Commonlaw)))
 THEN *Go to SIP_C110b*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

SIP_C110b IF piPartMainAct = Retired THEN *Go to SIP_C120*
 ELSE *Go to SIP_Q110*

SIP_Q110 **Has your %spouse/partner% ever retired?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Never worked
Don't know
Refusal

SIP_C120 IF ((piPartMainAct = Retired) OR
((SIP_Q110 = Yes) OR
(SIP_Q110 = No) OR
(SIP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE))) THEN
Go to SIP_Q120
ELSE
Go to SIP_R150

SIP_Q120 **At what age %does/did% your %spouse/partner% %plan to retire/retire%?**

INTERVIEWER : If %spouse/partner% does not intend to retire, please enter <995>.

- 45..995
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK (((SIP_Q120 >= 45) AND (SIP_Q120 <= 120)) OR
(SIP_Q120 = 995) OR (SIP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

SIP_Q130 **Does your %spouse/partner% have an employer-sponsored pension plan besides the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal

SIP_R150 **Sometimes, people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their %spouse/partner%.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

SIP_Q150 **Would your retirement reasons include:**

...an agreement with your %spouse/partner% on when to retire?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal

End of module { Spousal Influences on Planning for retirement }

Module: Conditions to Continue Working (CTC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piMainAct	MAR.MAR_Q110	Main activity of the respondent
piEverRetired	MAR.MAR_D150	Indicates if the respondent has ever retired.
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Indicates if the respondent worked last week
piTypeWorker	MAR.MAR_Q172	Indicates the type of job held by the respondent
piPensionPlan	RPR.RPR_Q260	Indicates if the respondent has a pension plan through current or previous employment

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who have never retired

CTC_C110 IF piMainAct = Retired *Go to end of module*
 ELSE IF piProxyInter = No THEN
 IF piEverRetired = No THEN *Go to CTC_Q110*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

CTC_Q110 **Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:**

...mandatory retirement policies did not exist?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

CTC_Q120 **Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:**

...your health improved?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

CTC_C130 IF piWorkLastWk = Yes THEN *Go to CTC_C140*
 ELSE *Go to CTC_Q130*

CTC_Q130 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...you found a job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CTC_C140 IF piPensionPlan = Yes THEN *Go to CTC_Q140*
ELSE *Go to CTC_Q160*

CTC_Q140 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...you were able to work fewer hours without affecting your pension?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CTC_Q150 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...your vacation leave was increased without affecting your pension?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CTC_Q160 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if :

...your employer raised your pay?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CTC_Q170*
- 3 Not applicable *Go to CTC_Q170*
- Don't know *Go to CTC_Q170*
- Refusal *Go to CTC_Q170*

CTC_Q165 **What is the minimum amount of annual pay increase that would persuade you to continue working?**

- 0..999995
- Don't know
- Refusal

CTC_Q170 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...you could work part time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CTC_Q180 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...you could find suitable care giving arrangements for your dependents?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

CTC_Q190 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...you had the opportunity to do more interesting work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CTC_Q200 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work if:

...your job became less stressful or physically demanding?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable
- Don't know
- Refusal

CTC_Q210 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work:

...for any other reason?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

CTC_Q211 Instead of retiring, would you continue to do paid work:

...for any other reason?

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]

Don't know

Refusal

End of module *{Conditions to continue working }*

Section 6: Social Networks and Help

Module: Social Contacts: Relatives (SCR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

SCR_R010 **Now some questions about contacts %you have/he has/she has% with %your/his/her% relatives. We mean all relatives including in-laws, aunts, uncles, cousins. Exclude people who live in %your/his/her% household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SCR_Q010 **Do most of %your/his/her% relatives live in the same city or region as %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCR_Q120 **In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% see %your/his/her% relatives (other than people %you/he/she% live %/s% with)? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... every day?
- 2 ... a few times a week?
- 3 ... a few times a month?
- 4 ... once a month?
- 5 ... not in the past month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCR_Q130 **In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% communicate with %your/his/her% relatives, whether by telephone, internet/e-mail, fax or letter (remember to exclude people %you/he/she% live %/s% with)? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... every day?
 - 2 ... a few times a week?
 - 3 ... a few times a month?
 - 4 ... once a month?
 - 5 ... not in the past month?
- Don't know
Refusal

SCR_Q140 **How many brothers and/or sisters %do you/does he/does she% have who are still living?**

- 0..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

INTERVIEWER: Include step siblings.

End of module { *Social Contacts Relatives* }

Module: Social Contacts: Friends (SCF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

SCF_R010 **Now some questions about %your/his/her% friends, that is, people %you/he/she% feel%/s% at ease with and can talk to about whatever's on %your/his/her% mind. Exclude people who live in %your/his/her% household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SCF_Q010 **Do most of %your/his/her% friends live in the same city or region as %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCF_Q120 **In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% see %your/his/her% friends? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... every day?
- 2 ... a few times a week?
- 3 ... a few times a month?
- 4 ... once a month?
- 5 ... not in the past month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCF_Q130 **In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% communicate with %your/his/her% friends, whether by telephone, internet/e-mail, fax or letter? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... every day?
- 2 ... a few times a week?
- 3 ... a few times a month?
- 4 ... once a month?
- 5 ... not in the past month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { *Social Contacts Relatives* }

Module: Help Received by Respondent (HRR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize	piHHSize	Number of household members
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

HRR_R110 **The following questions ask about unpaid help %you/piRespFName% may have received during the past 12 months. Exclude help from people who live with %you/him/her% and help from organizations.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HRR_Q110 **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:
...by doing domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to HRR_Q146*
- Don't know *Go to HRR_Q146*
- Refusal *Go to HRR_Q146*

HRR_Q120 **Was it because time constraints did not allow %you/piRespFName% to do it by %yourself/himself/herself%?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q160*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q130 **Was it because of temporary difficult times? (e.g. illness in the family, unemployment, etc.)**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q160*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q135 **Was it because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

INTERVIEWER: This refers to a long term health condition or physical limitation that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer. Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work.

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q160*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q140 **Was it because of another reason?**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to HRR_Q160*
- Don't know *Go to HRR_Q160*
- Refusal *Go to HRR_Q160*

HRR_Q141 Was it because of another reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50] *Go to HRR_Q160*
- Don't know *Go to HRR_Q160*
- Refusal *Go to HRR_Q160*

HRR_Q146 **(In the past 12 months), did %you/he/she% need help with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q160*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q150 **(In the past 12 months), if %you/he/she% had needed it, would %you/he/she% have had someone to turn to for help with:**

... domestic work, home maintenance or outdoor work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q160 **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:**

...by providing transportation or running errands?

INTERVIEWER: We're asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to HRR_Q196*
- Don't know *Go to HRR_Q196*
- Refusal *Go to HRR_Q196*

HRR_Q170 **Was it because time constraints did not allow %you/piRespFName% to do it by %yourself/himself/herself%?**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation or running errands.

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_C210*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q180 **Was it because of temporary difficult times? (e.g. illness in the family, unemployment, etc.)**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation or running errands.

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_C210*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q185 **Was it because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation or running errands.

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_C210*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q190 **Was it because of another reason?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include transportation or running errands.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to HRR_C210*
- Don't know *Go to HRR_C210*
- Refusal *Go to HRR_C210*

HRR_Q191 Was it because of another reason?

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

- STRING [50] *Go to HRR_C210*
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q196 **(In the past 12 months), did %you/he/she% need help with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include transportation or running errands.

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_C210*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q200 **(In the past 12 months), if %you/he/she% had needed it, would %you/he/she% have had someone to turn to for help with:**

... transportation or running errands?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_C210 IF ((piHHSize >= 2) AND
(piHHSize <= 20)) THEN *Go to HRR_Q210*

Else *Go to HRR_Q260*

HRR_Q210 **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:
...by taking care of family members (including children and seniors)?**

INTERVIEWER : We're asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to HRR_Q246*
- Don't know *Go to HRR_Q246*
- Refusal *Go to HRR_Q246*

HRR_Q220 **Was it because time constraints did not allow %you/piRespFName% to do it by %yourself/himself/herself%?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include taking care of respondent's family members (including children and seniors).

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q260*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q230 **Was it because of temporary difficult times? (e.g. illness in the family, unemployment, etc.)**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include taking care of respondent's family members (including children and seniors).

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q260*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q235 **Was it because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include taking care of respondent's family members (including children and seniors).

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q260*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q240 **Was it because of another reason?**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include taking care of respondent's family members (including children and seniors).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to HRR_Q260*
- Don't know *Go to HRR_Q260*
- Refusal *Go to HRR_Q260*

HRR_Q241 Was it because of another reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50] *Go to HRR_Q260*
- Don't know *Go to HRR_Q260*
- Refusal *Go to HRR_Q260*

HRR_Q246 **(In the past 12 months), did %you/he/she% need help with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include taking care of respondent's family members (including children and seniors).

- 1 Yes *Go to HRR_Q260*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q250 **(In the past 12 months), if %you/he/she% had needed it, would %you/he/she% have had someone to turn to for help with:**

...taking care of family members (including children and seniors)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_Q260 **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:
...by teaching, coaching or giving %you/piRespFName% practical advice?**

INTERVIEWER: We're asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 Don't know
 Refusal

HRR_Q270 **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:
...by giving %you/piRespFName% emotional support?**

INTERVIEWER: We're asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 Don't know
 Refusal

HRR_Q280 **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName %:
...in some other way?**

INTERVIEWER: We're asking about unpaid help received by respondent. Exclude help from people who live with respondent and help from organizations.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to HRR_C300*
 Don't know *Go to HRR_C300*
 Refusal *Go to HRR_C300*

HRR_Q281 **In the past 12 months, did anyone help %you/piRespFName%:
... in some other way?**

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRR_C300 IF ((HRR_Q110 = Yes) OR (HRR_Q160 = Yes) OR (HRR_Q210 = Yes) OR (HRR_Q260 = Yes) OR (HRR_Q270 = Yes) OR (HRR_Q280 = Yes)) THEN *Go to HRR_Q300*
Else *Go to end of module*

HRR_Q300 **Thinking of all the people that have helped %you/piRespFName% over the past 12 months with these tasks, would you say they are mostly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?
 - 2 ...extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?
 - 3 ...a mix of immediate and extended family?
 - 4 ... friends?
 - 5 ... a mix of family and friends?
- Don't know
Refusal

HRR_Q310 **(Thinking of all the people that have helped %you/piRespFName% over the past 12 months with these tasks,) would you say they are mostly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ...women?
 - 2 ...men?
 - 3 ... a fairly equal mix of both?
- Don't know
Refusal

HRR_Q320 **(Thinking of all the people that have helped %you/piRespFName% over the past 12 months with these tasks,) would you say they are mostly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... under age 45?
 - 2 ... 45 to 64?
 - 3 ... 65 and over?
 - 4 ...a mix of ages?
- Don't know
Refusal

End of Module { *Help received by respondent* }

Section 7: Care Receiving by Respondent

Module: Care Receiving by Respondent (CAR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

CAR_R110 **The next few questions ask about assistance %you/he/she% may have received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. This assistance may be from family, friends, neighbours, co-workers, paid workers or organizations.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CAR_Q110 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive any assistance because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CAR_C350*
- Don't know *Go to CAR_C350*
- Refusal *Go to CAR_C350*

CAR_Q120 **For which of the following problems did %you/he/she% receive assistance? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...a physical health problem?**
- 2 **...a mental health problem?**
- 3 **...both physical and mental health problems?**
- 4 **...something else?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_C121 IF CAR_Q120 = OtherSpec THEN Go to CAR_Q121
ELSE Go to CAR_R131

CAR_Q121 For which of the following problems did %you/he/she% receive assistance? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [50]

Don't know

Refusal

CAR_R131 **Now we would like to ask about the types of activities for which %you have/he has/she has% received assistance because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CAR_Q131 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:**

...transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

CAR_Q132 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

...meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

CAR_Q133 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

...house maintenance or outdoor work?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q134 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

...personal care, such as assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails or fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q135 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive assistance with:

...medical treatment or procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q150 **How many people assisted %you/piRespFName% with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers. Exclude assistance from paid workers or organizations.

1..95
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_C160 IF ((CAR_Q150 >= 2) AND
(CAR_Q150 <= 95)) THEN *Go to CAR_Q160*

Else *Go to CAR_R311*

CAR_Q160 **What are the relationships of these people to %you/piRespFName%? Do they include %your/his/her%:**

...immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Yes
2 No *Go to CAR_Q170*
Don't know *Go to CAR_Q170*
Refusal *Go to CAR_Q170*

CAR_Q165 **How many of your immediate family assisted %you/piRespFName%?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q170 **What are the relationships of these people to %you/piRespFName%? Do they include %your/his/her%:**

...extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Yes
2 No *Go to CAR_Q180*
Don't know *Go to CAR_Q180*
Refusal *Go to CAR_Q180*

CAR_Q175 **How many of your extended family assisted %you/piRespFName%?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q180 What are the relationships of these people to %you/piRespFName%? Do they include %your/his/her%:

...friends, neighbours or co-workers?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CAR_D185*
- Don't know *Go to CAR_D185*
- Refusal *Go to CAR_D185*

CAR_Q185 **How many friends, neighbours or co-workers assisted %you/piRespFName%?**

- 0..20
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_D185 Number of people assisting. 0..60

```

IF ( ( ( CAR_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( CAR_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( CAR_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
    CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165 +
    CAR_Q175 + CAR_Q185

ELSEIF ( ( ( CAR_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( CAR_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
    CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165 +
    CAR_Q175

ELSEIF ( ( ( CAR_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( CAR_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
    CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165 +
    CAR_Q185

ELSEIF ( ( ( CAR_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( CAR_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
    CAR_D185 := CAR_Q175 +
    CAR_Q185

ELSEIF ( ( CAR_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN
    CAR_D185 := CAR_Q165

ELSEIF ( ( CAR_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN
    CAR_D185 := CAR_Q175

ELSEIF ( ( CAR_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( CAR_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN
    CAR_D185 := CAR_Q185

ELSE
    CAR_D185 := REFUSAL
    
```

SIGNAL ((CAR_Q150 = CAR_D185) OR (CAR_D185 = REFUSAL))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CAR_R210 **Now we would like to know more about these family members, friends, neighbours or co-workers who have assisted %you/piRespFName%.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CAR_Q210 **How many of these people are women?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q220 **At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:**

...employed?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q230 At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

...retired?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q240 At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

...unemployed?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q250 At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

...students?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CAR_Q260 At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

...below the age of 45?

0..20
 Don't know
 Refusal

CAR_C270 IF ((CAR_Q150 = RESPONSE) AND
 (CAR_Q260 = RESPONSE) AND
 (CAR_Q150 > CAR_Q260)) THEN *Go to CAR_Q270*
 Else *Go to CAR_Q295*

CAR_Q270 At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

...between 45 and 64?

0..20
 Don't know
 Refusal

CAR_C280 IF ((CAR_Q270 = RESPONSE) AND
 (CAR_Q150 > (CAR_Q260 + CAR_Q270)))
 THEN *Go to CAR_Q280*
 Else *Go to CAR_Q295*

CAR_Q280 At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

...between 65 and 79?

0..20
 Don't know
 Refusal

CAR_C290 IF ((CAR_Q280 = RESPONSE) AND
 (CAR_Q150 > (CAR_Q260 + CAR_Q270 +
 CAR_Q280))) THEN *Go to CAR_Q290*
 Else *Go to CAR_Q295*

CAR_Q290 At the time they were assisting %you/piRespFName%, how many of these people were:

...80 years of age or older?

0..20
 Don't know
 Refusal

CAR_Q295 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive:**

...emotional support?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_R311 **The following questions ask about the types of activities for which %you/he/she% may have received professional assistance. By professional assistance, we mean help from paid workers or organizations.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CAR_Q311 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:**

...transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or billing paying?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q312 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:**

...meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q313 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:**

...house maintenance or outdoor work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q314 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

...personal care?

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q315 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

...medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q316 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive professional assistance with:

...scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q320 **On average, how many hours of professional assistance did %you/he/she% receive per week?**

INTERVIEWER: If difficulty calculating hours, refer to most intense period of receiving assistance.

- 0..168
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q330 **During the past 12 months, did a professional provide %you/piRespFName% with:**

...emotional support?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q340 **How many paid workers assisted %you/piRespFName%?**

INTERVIEWER: By paid worker we mean someone whose services respondent paid for, such as a physiotherapist or hairdresser.

- 0..20
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_Q345 **How many organizations – government or non-government – assisted %you/piRespFName%?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples of organizations include hospitals, VONs, volunteer organizations. Count organizations, not people.

- 0..20
- Don't know
- Refusal

CAR_C350 IF CAR_Q110 = Yes THEN *Go to end of module*
Else *Go to CAR_Q350*

CAR_Q350 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% need assistance for a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CAR_Q370*
- Don't know *Go to CAR_Q370*
- Refusal *Go to CAR_Q370*

CAR_Q360 **Did %you/he/she% ask for this assistance?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No *Go to CAR_Q380*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

CAR_Q370 **If %you/he/she% had needed assistance during the past 12 months, do you think %you/he/she% would have been able to get it?**

- 1 Yes *Go to CAR_Q390*
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

CAR_Q380 **If %you/he/she% had asked for assistance during the past 12 months, do you think that %you/he/she% would have been able to get it?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

CAR_Q390 **Who do you believe would have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.
Mark all that apply.

- 11 Immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)
- 12 Extended family
- 13 Friends, neighbours, or co-workers
- 14 Paid workers, government, non-governmental organizations
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Care Receiving by Respondent}*

Module: Care Receiving from Primary Care-giver (CRP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNumbReceive	CAR.CAR_Q150	Indicates the number of people who assisted the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received assistance

CRP_C100 IF ((piNumbReceive >= 1) AND
 (piNumbReceive <= 95)) THEN *Go to CRP_R100*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

CRP_R100 **Now some questions about the person who, over the past 12 months, has dedicated the most time and resources to assist %you/piRespFName% because of %your/his/her% long-term health condition or physical limitation. Exclude assistance from professionals.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CRP_Q100 **What is the first name of this person?**

STRING [15]
 Don't know
 Refusal

CRP_Q110 **How old is ^CRP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: If ^CRP_Q100 is deceased, please enter <995>.

10..995
 Don't know
 Refusal

CHECK (((CRP_Q110 >= 15) AND (CRP_Q110 <= 120)) OR
 (CRP_Q110 = 995) OR (CRP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

CRP_C115 If (CRP_Q110 = 995) then *Go to CRP_Q115*
 Else *Go to CRP_Q120*

CRP_Q115 **How old was ^CRP_Q100 at the time of his or her death?**

10..120
 Don't know
 Refusal

CRP_Q120 **What is the relationship of ^CRP_Q100 to %you/piRespFName%?**

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

- 1 Spouse/partner of respondent
 - 2 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
 - 3 Son of respondent
 - 4 Daughter of respondent
 - 5 Father of respondent
 - 6 Mother of respondent
 - 7 Brother of respondent
 - 8 Sister of respondent
 - 9 Grandson of respondent
 - 10 Granddaughter of respondent
 - 11 Grandfather of respondent
 - 12 Grandmother of respondent
 - 13 Son-in-law of respondent
 - 14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
 - 15 Father-in-law of respondent
 - 16 Mother-in-law of respondent
 - 17 Brother-in-law of respondent
 - 18 Sister-in-law of respondent
 - 19 Nephew of respondent
 - 20 Niece of respondent
 - 21 Uncle of respondent
 - 22 Aunt of respondent
 - 23 Cousin of respondent
 - 24 Same-sex partner of respondent
 - 25 Close friend of respondent
 - 26 Neighbour of respondent
 - 27 Co-worker of respondent
 - 28 Other - Specify (Do not include organizations here)
- Don't know
Refusal

CRP_D120 Temporary sex of primary care-giver.
 IF ((CRP_Q120 = Son) OR (CRP_Q120 = Father)
 OR (CRP_Q120 = Brother) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = Grandson) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = Grandfather) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = SonInLaw) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = FatherInLaw) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = BrotherInLaw) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = Nephew) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = Uncle)) THEN *CRP_D120:=Male*

ELSEIF ((CRP_Q120 = Daughter) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = Mother) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = Sister) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = Granddaughter) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = Grandmother) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = DaughterInLaw) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = MotherInLaw) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = SisterInLaw) OR
 (CRP_Q120 = Niece) OR (CRP_Q120 = Aunt))
 THEN *CRP_D120:=Female*

ELSE *CRP_D120:=Unknown*

CRP_C121 If (CRP_Q120 = Other) then *Go to CRP_Q121*
 else *Go to CRP_C122*

CRP_Q121 What is the relationship of ^CRP_Q100 to %you/piRespFName%?
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

CRP_C122 If (CRP_D120 = unknown) then *Go to CRP_Q122*
 else *Go to CRP_D122*

CRP_Q122 **What is ^CRP_Q100's sex?**

1 Male
 2 Female
 Don't know
 Refusal

CRP_D122 Sex of primary care-giver.

IF ((CRP_D120 = Male) OR (CRP_Q122 = Male))
 THEN *CRP_D122 := Male*

ELSEIF ((CRP_D120 = Female) OR
 (CRP_Q122 = Female)) THEN *CRP_D122 := Female*

ELSE *CRP_D122 := Unknown*

CRP_Q130 **During the past 12 months, on average, how often did ^CRP_Q100 see %you/piRespFName%? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...daily?** *Go to CRP_Q145*
 - 2 **...at least once a week?**
 - 3 **...at least once a month?**
 - 4 **...less than once a month?**
- Don't know
 Refusal

CRP_Q140 **During the past 12 months, on average, how often did ^CRP_Q100 have contact by letter, e-mail or telephone with %you/piRespFName%? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 **...daily?**
 - 2 **...at least once a week?**
 - 3 **...at least once a month?**
 - 4 **...less than once a month?**
- Don't know
 Refusal

CRP_Q145 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance:**

... did ^CRP_Q100 work at a paid job or business?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No *Go to CRP_Q160*
- Don't know *Go to CRP_Q160*
 Refusal *Go to CRP_Q160*

CRP_Q146 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance:**

... did ^CRP_Q100 work 30 hours or more in an average week?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
 Refusal

CRP_Q160 At the time %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance:

... did ^CRP_Q100 live:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until a response is selected.

- 1 ...in the same household as %you/piRespFName%?
 - 2 ...in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?
 - 3 ... in the same neighbourhood or community as %you/him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
 - 4 ...in the surrounding area to %your/his/her% neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)
 - 5 ...less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)
 - 6 ...more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?
- Don't know
Refusal

CRP_Q170 During the time %you were/piRespFName was% receiving assistance, where did %you/he/she% usually live? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...in a private household?
 - 2 ...in supportive housing?
 - 3 ...in an institution or care facility (e.g., hospital, nursing home)?
 - 4 ... in some other type of housing?
- Don't know
Refusal

CRP_C171 IF CRP_Q170=Other, specify then
ELSE

Go to CRP_Q171
Go to CRP_Q230

CRP_Q171 **What type of housing?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refused

CRP_Q230 **In what year did %you/he/she% start to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first started to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

1910..2007
Don't know
Refusal

Go to CRP_C235

CRP_Q231 **How old %were you/was he/ was she% when %you/he/she% started to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent first started to receive assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

0..120
Don't know
Refusal

CRP_C235 If (CRP_Q110 =995) then *Go to CRP_Q240M*
Else *Go to CRP_Q235*

CRP_Q235 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% still receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

1 Yes *Go to CRP_Q242*
2 No
Don't know *Go to CRP_Q242*
Refusal *Go to CRP_Q242*

CRP_Q240M **In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

CRP_Q240Y **In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

1910..2007 *Go to CRP_Q242*
Don't know
Refusal

CRP_Q241 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent stopped receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100.

44..120
Don't know
Refusal

CRP_Q242 **If ^CRP_Q100 had not assisted %you/piRespFName%, would %you/he/she% have had difficulty finding assistance from someone else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CRP_R300 **Now we would like to better understand what types of assistance %you have/he has/she has% received from ^CRP_Q100.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Sub-module: Activity Type Provided by Primary Care Giver (AGI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piActivityNum	aCRP_D300	Indicates activity number
piPrimaryName	CRP_Q100	First name of primary care giver
piPrimaryGend	CRP_D122	Sex of primary care-giver
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received assistance

Activity 1

AG1_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AG2_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AG2_Q100*
- Refusal *Go to AG2_Q100*

AG1_Q130 **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...daily?
 - 2 ...at least once a week?
 - 3 ...at least once a month?
 - 4 ...less than once a month?
- Don't know
Refusal

AG1_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than 1 hour?
 - 2 ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
 - 3 ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
 - 4 ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
 - 5 ...10 hours or more?
- Don't know
Refusal

AG1_Q180 **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

Activity 2

AG2_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No *Go to AG3_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AG3_Q100*
Refusal *Go to AT3_Q100*

AG2_Q130 **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

Read categories to the respondent.

- 1 ...daily?
- 2 ...at least once a week?
- 3 ...at least once a month?
- 4 ...less than once a month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG2_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...less than 1 hour?
- 2 ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
- 3 ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
- 4 ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
- 5 ...10 hours or more?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG2_Q180 **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

Activity 3

AG3_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with house maintenance or outdoor work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AG4_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AG4_Q100*
- Refusal *Go to AG4_Q100*

AG3_Q130 **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Read categories to the respondent.

- 1 ...daily?
- 2 ...at least once a week?
- 3 ...at least once a month?
- 4 ...less than once a month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG3_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...Less than 1 hour?
- 2 ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
- 3 ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
- 4 ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
- 5 ...10 hours or more?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG3_Q180 **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

Activity 4

AG4_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, toileting, care of toenails or fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AG5_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AG5_Q100*
- Refusal *Go to AG5_Q100*

AG4_Q130 **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

Read categories to the respondent.

- 1 ...daily?
- 2 ...at least once a week?
- 3 ...at least once a month?
- 4 ...less than once a month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG4_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...less than 1 hour?
- 2 ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
- 3 ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
- 4 ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
- 5 ...10 hours or more?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG4_Q180 **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

Activity 5

AG5_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures?**

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AG6_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AG6_Q100*
- Refusal *Go to AG6_Q100*

AG5_Q110 **Which activities did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Injections
- 12 Physiotherapy
- 13 Use of medical or health equipment
- 14 Assistance with medication
- 15 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG5_Q130 **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% receiving assistance from ^CRP_Q100, how often did %he/she% assist %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...daily?**
- 2 **...at least once a week?**
- 3 **...at least once a month?**
- 4 **...less than once a month?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG5_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did ^CRP_Q100 spend assisting %you/piRespFName% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...Less than 1 hour?
- 2 ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
- 3 ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
- 4 ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
- 5 ...10 hours or more?

Don't know

Refusal

AG5_C150 If (CRP_Q110 = 995) then *Go to AG6_Q100*
Else *Go to AG5_Q150*

AG5_Q150 **Is ^ CRP_Q100 currently assisting %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures?**

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

AG5_Q160 **Do you expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures in the future?**

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

- 1 Yes *Go to AG5_Q180*
 - 2 No *Go to AG5_Q180*
- Don't know *Go to AG5_Q180*
Refusal *Go to AG5_Q180*

AG5_Q170 **Why do you not expect ^ CRP_Q100 to help %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures in the future?**

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

Mark all that apply.

- 11 No longer need assistance
 - 12 Care giver has died
 - 13 Care receiver moved
 - 14 Care giver moved
 - 15 Care receiver changed jobs
 - 16 Care giver changed jobs
 - 17 Care giver feels unqualified or unable
 - 18 Care giver feels burdened with too many responsibilities
 - 19 Care receiver moved to a facility with formal care
 - 20 Another care giver assumed this responsibility
 - 21 Other – Specify
 - 95 No other reason
- Don't know
Refusal

AG5_C171 If (AG5_Q170 = Other, specify) then *Go to AG5_Q171*
Else *Go to AG5_Q180*

AG5_Q171 Why do you not expect ^ CRP_Q100 to help %you/piRespFName% with medical treatments or procedures in the future?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

AG5_Q180 **Is there anyone else, other than a medically trained professional, who could provide this help to %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

Activity 6

AG6_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 assist %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AG7_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AG7_Q100*
- Refusal *Go to AG7_Q100*

AG6_Q111 **Did these activities include:**
...hiring, monitoring or dismissing professional help?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG6_Q112 Did these activities include:
...managing %your/his/her% finances?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG6_Q113 Did these activities include:
...making appointments?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG6_Q114 Did these activities include:
...organising %your/his/her% care schedule?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG6_Q115 Did these activities include:

...negotiating the provision of services? (e.g., advocating on %your/his/her% behalf for better or more appropriate services)

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

AG6_Q116 Did these activities include:

...managing health insurance claims?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

AG6_Q117 Did these activities include:

...any other activities?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

Go to AG6_Q150
Go to AG6_Q150
Go to AG6_Q150

AG6_Q118 Did these activities include:

...any other activities?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

AG6_Q150 **Is ^CRP_Q100 currently assisting %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

AG6_Q160 **Do you expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks in the future?**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

- 1 Yes *Go to AG6_Q180*
- 2 No *Go to AG6_Q180*
- Don't know *Go to AG6_Q180*
- Refusal *Go to AG6_Q180*

AG6_Q170 **Why do you not expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks in the future?**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.
Mark all that apply.

- 11 No longer need assistance
- 12 Care giver has died
- 13 Care receiver moved
- 14 Care giver moved
- 15 Care receiver changed jobs
- 16 Care giver changed jobs
- 17 Care giver feels unqualified or unable
- 18 Care giver feels burdened with too many responsibilities
- 19 Care receiver moved to a facility with formal care
- 20 Another care giver assumed this responsibility
- 21 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG6_C171 If AG6_Q170 = Other then *Go to AG6_Q171*
Else *Go to AG6_Q180*

AG6_Q171 Why do you not expect ^CRP_Q100 to assist with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks in the future?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

AG6_Q180 **Is there anyone else that can provide this help to %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AG7_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AG7_Q100*

AG6_Q185 Refusal *Go to AG7_Q100*
Who would have assisted %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks if ^CRP_Q100 had not been available?

INTERVIEWER: The relationship of the person who arranged the assistance is to the respondent regardless of their relationship to ^CRP_Q100.

Mark all that apply.

- 11 Spouse/partner of respondent
- 12 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
- 13 Son of respondent
- 14 Daughter of respondent
- 15 Father of respondent
- 16 Mother of respondent
- 17 Brother of respondent
- 18 Sister of respondent
- 19 Grandson of respondent
- 20 Granddaughter of respondent
- 21 Grandfather of respondent
- 22 Grandmother of respondent
- 23 Son-in-law of respondent
- 24 Daughter-in-law of respondent
- 25 Father-in-law of respondent
- 26 Mother-in-law of respondent
- 27 Brother-in-law of respondent
- 28 Sister-in-law of respondent
- 29 Nephew of respondent
- 30 Niece of respondent
- 31 Uncle of respondent
- 32 Aunt of respondent
- 33 Cousin of respondent
- 34 Same-sex partner of respondent
- 35 Close friend of respondent
- 36 Neighbour of respondent
- 37 Co-worker of respondent
- 38 Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
- 39 Paid employee/worker of respondent
- 40 Other (Do not include organizations here)
- 41 Government (All levels)
- 42 Paid Caregiver of respondent
- 95 Nobody else
- Don't know
- Refusal

AG6_C186 If AG6_Q185 = Other then *Go to AG6_Q186*
 Else *Go to AG7_Q100*

AG6_Q186 Who would have assisted %you/piRespFName% with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks if ^CRP_Q100 had not been available?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

Activity 7

AG7_Q100 In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 check up on %you/piRespFName% to make sure that %you were/he was/she was% okay, by visiting or telephoning?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AG8_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AG8_Q100*
- Refusal *Go to AG8_Q100*

AG7_Q180 Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to %you/piRespFName%?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

Activity 8

AG8_Q100 In the past 12 months, did ^CRP_Q100 provide %you/piRespFName% with emotional support?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

AG8_Q180 Was there anyone else that could have provided this help to %you/piRespFName%?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of sub-module { *ActivityTypeOfPrimaryGiver*}

End of module { *Care receiving from primary caregiver*}

Section 8: Care Giving and its Consequences

Module: Informal Care Giving by Respondent (ICG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

ICG_R110 **The next few questions ask about assistance %you/he/she% may have given during the past 12 months to someone with a long-term health condition or physical limitation. This assistance may be for family, friends, neighbours, co-workers or unpaid help %you/he/she% provided on behalf of an organization. Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ICG_Q110 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide any assistance to an individual because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

ICG_Q131 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:**

...transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ICG_Q132 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:
...meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ICG_Q133 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:
...house maintenance or outdoor work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ICG_Q134 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:
...personal care such as bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ICG_Q135 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:
...medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ICG_Q136 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% provide assistance with:

...scheduling or coordinating care-giving tasks, such as making appointments or managing his or her finances?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ICG_C140 IF ((ICG_Q131 = Yes) OR (ICG_Q132 = Yes) OR (ICG_Q133 = Yes) OR (ICG_Q134 = Yes) OR (ICG_Q135 = Yes) OR (ICG_Q136 = Yes)) THEN *Go to ICG_Q140*
 ELSE *Go to ICG_Q295*

ICG_Q140 **In an average week, how many hours of assistance did %you/he/she% provide with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Include assistance to family, friends, neighbours or co-workers and unpaid help given on behalf of an organization. Exclude professional assistance to clients or patients.

- 0..168
- Don't know
- Refusal

ICG_Q150 **How many people %have you/has he/has she% assisted with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to assistance given during the past 12 months because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation. Include assistance to family, friends, neighbours or co-workers, and unpaid help given on behalf of an organization. Exclude professional assistance to clients or patients.

- 0..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

ICG_C160 IF ((ICG_Q150 >= 2) AND (ICG_Q150 <= 95)) THEN *Go to ICG_Q160*
 else *Go to ICG_Q295*

ICG_Q160 **What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:**

...immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

- | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to ICG_Q170</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to ICG_Q170</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to ICG_Q170</i> |

ICG_Q165 **How many of %your/his/her% immediate family did %you/he/she% provide assistance to?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q170 What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:

...extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

- | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to ICG_Q180</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to ICG_Q180</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to ICG_Q180</i> |

ICG_Q175 **How many of %your/his/her% extended family did %you/he/she% provide assistance to?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q180 What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:

... friends, neighbours or co-workers?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

- | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to ICG_Q190</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to ICG_Q190</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to ICG_Q190</i> |

ICG_Q185 **How many of %your/his/her% friends, neighbours or co-workers did %you/he/she% provide assistance to?**

0..20
 Don't know
 Refusal

ICG_Q190 What are their relationships to %you/piRespFName%? Are they %your/his/her%:
...clients or patients through a volunteer job?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

1 Yes
 2 No *Go to ICG_D195*
 Don't know *Go to ICG_D195*
 Refusal *Go to ICG_D195*

ICG_Q195 **How many clients or patients of a volunteer job did %you/he/she% provide assistance to?**

0..20
 Don't know
 Refusal

ICG_D195 Number of people assisted. *0..80*
 IF (((ICG_Q160 = Yes) AND *ICG_D195 :=*
 (ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE)) AND *ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175 +*
 ((ICG_Q170 = Yes) AND *ICG_Q185 + ICG_Q195*
 (ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE)) AND
 ((ICG_Q180 = Yes) AND
 (ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE)) AND
 ((ICG_Q190 = Yes) AND
 (ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE))) THEN
 ELSEIF (((ICG_Q160 = Yes) AND *ICG_D195 :=*
 (ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE)) AND *ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175 +*
 ((ICG_Q170 = Yes) AND *ICG_Q185*
 (ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE)) AND
 ((ICG_Q180 = Yes) AND
 (ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE))) THEN
 ELSEIF (((ICG_Q160 = Yes) AND *ICG_D195 :=*
 (ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE)) AND *ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175 +*
 ((ICG_Q170 = Yes) AND *ICG_Q195*
 (ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE)) AND
 ((ICG_Q190 = Yes) AND
 (ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE))) THEN
 ELSEIF (((ICG_Q160 = Yes) AND *ICG_D195 :=*
 (ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE)) AND *ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q185 +*
 ((ICG_Q180 = Yes) AND *ICG_Q195*
 (ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE)) AND
 ((ICG_Q190 = Yes) AND
 (ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE))) THEN


```

ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) AND
( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ICG_Q160 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q165 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ICG_Q170 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q175 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ICG_Q180 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q185 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN
ELSEIF ( ( ICG_Q190 = Yes ) AND
( ICG_Q195 = RESPONSE ) ) THEN
ELSE

```

ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q185 +
ICG_Q195

ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q175

ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q185

ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q165 + ICG_Q195

ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q185

ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q175 + ICG_Q195

ICG_D195 :=
ICG_Q185 + ICG_Q195

ICG_D195 := ICG_Q165

ICG_D195 := ICG_Q175

ICG_D195 := ICG_Q185

ICG_D195 := ICG_Q195

ICG_D195 := REFUSAL

SIGNAL ((ICG_Q150 = ICG_D195) OR (ICG_D195 = REFUSAL))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

ICG_C210 IF ((ICG_Q190 = Yes) AND
(ICG_Q160 = No) AND (ICG_Q170 = No)
AND (ICG_Q180 = No)) THEN *Go to ICG_Q295*
ELSE *Go to ICG_R210*

ICG_R210 **Now we would like to know more about these family members, friends, neighbours or co-workers that %you have/piRespFName has% assisted. Exclude clients or patients of a volunteer job.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ICG_Q210 **How many of these people are women?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q220 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:**

...employed?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q230 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:**

...retired?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q240 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:**

...unemployed?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q250 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:**

...students?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_Q260 At the time %you were/he was/she was%giving assistance, how many of these people were:

...below the age of 45?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_C270 IF ((ICG_Q150 = RESPONSE) AND
(ICG_Q260 = RESPONSE) AND
(ICG_Q150 > ICG_Q260)) THEN *Go to ICG_Q270*

ELSE *Go to ICG_Q295*

ICG_Q270 At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:

...between 45 and 64?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_C280 IF ((ICG_Q270 = RESPONSE) AND
(ICG_Q150 > (ICG_Q260 + ICG_Q270)))
THEN *Go to ICG_Q280*

ELSE *Go to ICG_Q295*

ICG_Q280 At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:

...between 65 and 79?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

ICG_C290 IF ((ICG_Q280 = RESPONSE) AND
(ICG_Q150 > (ICG_Q260 + ICG_Q270
+ ICG_Q280))) THEN *Go to ICG_Q290*
ELSE *Go to ICG_Q295*

ICG_Q290 At the time %you were/he was/she was% giving assistance, how many of these people were:

...80 years of age or older?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CGP_Q110 **How old is ^CGP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: If ^CGP_Q100 is deceased, please enter <995>.

0..120
 Don't know
 Refusal

CHECK (((CGP_Q110 >= 0) AND (CGP_Q110 <= 120)) OR
 (CGP_Q110 = 995) OR (CGP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

CGP_C110 If (CGP_Q110 = 995) then *Go to CGP_Q115*
 Else *Go to CGP_Q120*

CGP_Q115 **How old was ^CGP_Q100 at his or her death?**

0..120
 Don't know
 Refusal

CGP_Q120 **What %is/was% the relationship of ^CGP_Q100 to %you/piRespFName%?**

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

- 1 Spouse/partner of respondent
 - 2 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
 - 3 Son of respondent
 - 4 Daughter of respondent
 - 5 Father of respondent
 - 6 Mother of respondent
 - 7 Brother of respondent
 - 8 Sister of respondent
 - 9 Grandson of respondent
 - 10 Granddaughter of respondent
 - 11 Grandfather of respondent
 - 12 Grandmother of respondent
 - 13 Son-in-law of respondent
 - 14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
 - 15 Father-in-law of respondent
 - 16 Mother-in-law of respondent
 - 17 Brother-in-law of respondent
 - 18 Sister-in-law of respondent
 - 19 Nephew of respondent
 - 20 Niece of respondent
 - 21 Uncle of respondent
 - 22 Aunt of respondent
 - 23 Cousin of respondent
 - 24 Same sex partner of respondent
 - 25 Close friend of respondent
 - 26 Neighbour of respondent
 - 27 Co-worker of respondent
 - 28 Other - Specify (Do not include organizations here)
- Don't know
 Refusal

CGP_D120 Temporary sex of primary care-recipient.
 IF ((CGP_Q120 = Son) OR (CGP_Q120 = Father) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = Brother) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = Grandson) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = Grandfather) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = SonInLaw) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = FatherInLaw) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = BrotherInLaw) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = Nephew) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = Uncle)) THEN *CGP_D120:=Male*

ELSEIF ((CGP_Q120 = Daughter) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = Mother) OR (CGP_Q120 = Sister) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = Granddaughter) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = Grandmother) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = DaughterInLaw) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = MotherInLaw) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = SisterInLaw) OR
 (CGP_Q120 = Niece) OR (CGP_Q120 = Aunt)) THEN *CGP_D120:=Female*

Else *CGP_D120:=Unknown*

CGP_C121 If (CGP_Q120 = Other) then *Go to CGP_Q121*

Else *Go to CGP_C122*

CGP_Q121 What %is/was% the relationship of ^CGP_Q100 to %you/piRespFName%?
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

CGP_C122 If (CGP_D120 = Unknown) then *Go to CGP_Q122*

Else *Go to CGP_D122*

CGP_Q122 **What %is/was% ^CGP_Q100's sex?**

1 Male
 2 Female
 Don't know
 Refusal

CGP_D122 Sex of primary care-recipient.
 IF ((CGP_D120 = Male) OR
 (CGP_Q122 = Male)) THEN *CGP_D122 := Male*

ELSEIF ((CGP_D120 = Female) OR (CGP_Q122 =
 Female)) THEN *CGP_D122 := Female*

ELSE *CGP_D122 :=
 Unknown*

CGP_Q125 **For which of the following problems %does/did% ^CGP_Q100 require assistance? %Is/Was% it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 **...a physical health problem?**
 - 2 **...a mental health problem?**
 - 3 **...both physical and mental health problems?**
 - 4 **...something else?**
- Don't know
Refusal

CGP_C126 IF CGP_Q125 = SomethingElse THEN *Go to CGP_Q126*
ELSE *Go to CGP_Q130*

CGP_Q126 For which of the following problems %does/did% ^CGP_Q100 require assistance? %Is/Was% it:

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

CGP_Q130 **During the past 12 months, on average, how often did %you/he/she% see ^CGP_Q100? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 **...daily?** *Go to CGP_Q145*
 - 2 **...at least once a week?**
 - 3 **...at least once a month?**
 - 4 **...less than once a month?**
- Don't know
Refusal

CGP_Q140 **During the past 12 months, on average, how often did %you/he/she% have contact by letter, e-mail or telephone with ^CGP_Q100? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 **...daily?**
 - 2 **...at least once a week?**
 - 3 **...at least once a month?**
 - 4 **...less than once a month?**
- Don't know
Refusal

CGP_Q145 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance:**

... did ^CGP_Q100 work at a paid job or business?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CGP_Q160*
- Don't know *Go to CGP_Q160*
- Refusal *Go to CGP_Q160*

CGP_Q146 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance:**

...did ^CGP_Q100 work 30 hours or more in an average week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CGP_Q160 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance:**

... did ^CGP_Q100 live:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until a response is selected.

- 1 **...in the same household as %you/piRespFName%?**
- 2 **...in the same building as %you/piRespFName%?**
- 3 **...in the same neighbourhood or community as %you/him/her%? (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)**
- 4 **...in the area surrounding %your/his/her% neighbourhood or community? (less than an hour by car)**
- 5 **...less than a half day's journey each way by land travel? (A round trip with a two hour visit)**
- 6 **...more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

CGP_Q170 **At the time %you were/he was/she was% providing assistance, where did ^CGP_Q100 usually live? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...in a private household?**
- 2 **...in supportive housing?**
- 3 **...in an institution or care facility (e.g., hospital, nursing home)?**
- 4 **...in some other type of housing?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

CGP_C171 IF (CGP_Q170=Other, specify) then *Go to CGP_Q171*
 ELSE *Go to CGP_Q230*

CGP_Q171 **What type of housing?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refused

CGP_Q230 **In what year did %you/he/she% start to provide assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first started to provide assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

1910..2007 *Go to CGP_C235*
Don't know
Refusal

CGP_Q231 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when you started to provide assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent first started to provide assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

0..120
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL *(((CGP_Q231 >= 15) AND (CGP_Q231 <= 120)) OR (CGP_Q231= NONRESPONSE))*
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

CGP_C235 If (CGP_Q110 =995) then *Go to CGP_Q240M*
Else *Go to CGP_Q235*

CGP_Q235 **%Are you/ls he/ls she% still providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

1 Yes *Go to CGP_R300*
2 No
Don't know *Go to CGP_R300*
Refusal *Go to CGP_R300*

CGP_Q240M **In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent stopped providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

CGP_Q240Y In what month and year did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to
^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped providing assistance to
^CGP_Q100.

1910..2007

Go to CGP_C250

Don't know

Refusal

CGP_Q241 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% stopped
providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent stopped
providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100.

44..120

Don't know

Refusal

CGP_C250 IF CGP_Q110 = 995 THEN *Go to CGP_R300*

ELSE

Go to CGP_Q250

CGP_Q250 **Why did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

- 1 Care recipient moved to formal care facility
 - 2 Health reasons (of care-giver)
 - 3 Care recipient's condition improved and no longer needed assistance
 - 4 Another care-giver assumed responsibility for recipient
 - 5 Care receiver moved
 - 6 Care giver moved
 - 7 Care receiver changed jobs
 - 8 Care giver changed jobs
 - 9 Felt did not have the skills and abilities to continue providing care
 - 10 Felt burdened by too many responsibilities
 - 11 Care recipient died
 - 12 Other
- Don't know
Refusal

CGP_C251 IF CGP_Q250=Other, specify then
ELSE

Go to CGP_Q251

Go to CGP_R300

CGP_Q251 Why did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refused

CGP_R300 **We would like to better understand what types of assistance %you have/he has/she has% provided to ^CGP_Q100.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Sub-module: Activity Type of Primary Care Receiver (ARI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaselD and first and last name of respondent
piActivityNum	aCGP_D300	Indicates activity number
piPrimaryName	CGP_Q100	First name of primary care receiver
piPrimaryGend	CGP_D122	Sex of primary care receiver
piPrimaryAge	CGP_Q110	Age of primary care receiver
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Indicates if respondent worked last week
piWorkLastYr	MAR.MAR_Q135	Indicates if the respondent worked in the past year
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance

Activity 1

AR1_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to AR2_Q100
- Don't know Go to AR2_Q100
- Refusal Go to AR2_Q100

AR1_Q130 **During the time that % you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...daily?
- 2 ...at least once a week?
- 3 ...at least once a month?
- 4 ...less than once a month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR1_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation, shopping for groceries or other necessities, banking or bill paying.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...less than 1 hour?
- 2 ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
- 3 ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
- 4 ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
- 5 ...10 hours or more?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR1_Q180 **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

Activity 2

AR2_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AR3_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AR3_Q100*
- Refusal *Go to AR3_Q100*

AR2_Q130 **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...daily?
- 2 ...at least once a week?
- 3 ...at least once a month?
- 4 ...less than once a month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR2_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...less than 1 hour?
- 2 ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
- 3 ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
- 4 ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
- 5 ...10 hours or more?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR2_Q180 **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

Activity 3

AR3_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with house maintenance or outdoor work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AR4_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AR4_Q100*
- Refusal *Go to AR4_Q100*

AR3_Q130 **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...daily?
- 2 ...at least once a week?
- 3 ...at least once a month?
- 4 ...less than once a month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR3_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...less than 1 hour?
- 2 ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
- 3 ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
- 4 ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
- 5 ...10 hours or more?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR3_Q180 **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

Activity 4

AR4_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as bathing, toileting, care of toenails or fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care, or dressing.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AR5_Q100*
- Don't know *Go to AR5_Q100*
- Refusal *Go to AR5_Q100*

AR4_Q130 **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...daily?
- 2 ...at least once a week?
- 3 ...at least once a month?
- 4 ...less than once a month?

Don't know
Refusal

AR4_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...less than 1 hour?
- 2 ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
- 3 ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
- 4 ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
- 5 ...10 hours or more?

Don't know
Refusal

AR4_Q180 **Was there anyone else that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

Activity 5

AR5_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with medical treatments or procedures?**

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes giving injections, performing physiotherapy, changing bandages or dressings, giving medications, changing IV bags, performing blood pressure tests, performing heart monitor tests, assisting with insulin tests, etc

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal
- Go to AR6_Q100*
Go to AR6_Q100
Go to AR6_Q100

AR5_Q105 **Which activities did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Injections
- 12 Physiotherapy
- 13 Use of medical or health equipment
- 14 Assistance with medication
- 15 Other-specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR5_C106 If (AR5_Q105=Other, specify) then *Go to AR5_Q106*

Else *Go to AR5_Q130*

AR5_Q106 Which activities did %you/he/she% assist CGP_Q100 with?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING[50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR5_Q130 **During the time that %you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include performing medical treatment or procedures.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...daily?**
- 2 **...at least once a week?**
- 3 **...at least once a month?**
- 4 **...less than once a month?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR5_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...less than 1 hour?**
- 2 **...1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 **...3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 **...5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 **...10 hours or more?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR5_Q180 **Was there anyone else, other than a medically trained professional, that could have provided this assistance to ^ CGP_Q100?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

Activity 6

AR6_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% assist ^CGP_Q100 with scheduling or coordinating care giving tasks?**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and care-giving tasks would include hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, managing finances, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services , and/or managing health insurance claims.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of sub-module*
- Don't know *Go to end of sub-module*
- Refusal *Go to end of sub-module*

AR6_Q111 **Did these activities include:**
...hiring, monitoring or dismissing professional help?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_Q112 Did these activities include:
...managing %his/her% finances?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_Q113 Did these activities include:
...making appointments?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_Q114 Did these activities include:
...organising %his/her% care schedule?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_Q115 Did these activities include:
...negotiating the provision of services? (e.g., advocating on %your/his/her% behalf for better or more appropriate services)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_Q116 Did these activities include:
...managing health insurance claims?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_Q117 Did these activities include:
...any other activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_C118 If (AR6_Q117=Yes) then *Go to AR6_Q118*
Else *Go to AR6_Q130*

AR6_Q118 Did these activities include:
...any other activities?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING[50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_Q130 **During the time that % you were/he was/she was% assisting ^CGP_Q100, how often did %you/he/she% assist %him/her% with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include scheduling and coordinating.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...daily?
- 2 ...at least once a week?
- 3 ...at least once a month?
- 4 ...less than once a month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_Q135 **How much time on an average %day/week/month/occasion% did %you/he/she% spend assisting ^CGP_Q100 with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include scheduling and coordinating.

Record in hours per %day/week/month/occasion% assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...less than 1 hour?
- 2 ...1 hour to less than 3 hours?
- 3 ...3 hours to less than 5 hours?
- 4 ...5 hours to less than 10 hours?
- 5 ...10 hours or more?
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_C140 IF ((piWorkLastWk = Yes) OR
(piWorkLastYr = Yes)) THEN *Go to AR6_Q140*
Else *Go to AR6_Q180*

AR6_Q140 **Did %you/he/she% do any of the scheduling or coordinating of care giving tasks during %your/his/her% work hours?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to AR6_Q180*
- Don't know *Go to AR6_Q180*
- Refusal *Go to AR6_Q180*

AR6_Q145 **Approximately how many hours in an average week did %you/he/she% spend doing such activities during %your/his/her% work hours?**

- 0..40
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_Q180 **Was there anyone else, other than a paid care provider, that could have provided this assistance to ^CGP_Q100?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

AR6_Q190 **Would you say that ^ CGP_Q100 considers %you/piRespFName% to be %his/her% primary care giver?**

INTERVIEWER: A primary care giver is the person from whom %he/she% receives the most time and resources for assistance.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of sub- module*
- Don't know *Go to end of sub- module*
- Refusal *Go to end of sub- module*

AR6_Q195 **%Do you/Does piRespFName% believe %you are/he is/she is% the main contact or coordinator for ^CGP_Q100's care arrangements?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of sub-module *{ActivityTypeOfPrimaryReceiver}*

CGP_Q400 **How well do you feel %you are/he is/she is% coping with the responsibilities of caring for ^CGP_Q100? Would you say %you are/he is/she is% coping:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...very well?**
- 2 **...generally ok?**
- 3 **...not very well?**
- 4 **...not well at all?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Care Giving to Primary Care Recipient}*

Module: Care-giving Network for Respondent's Primary Care Recipient (CGN)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPrimaryName	CGP.CGP_Q100	First name of primary care receiver
piNumbGiving	ICG.ICG_Q150	Number of people the respondent assisted during the past 12 months
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance to one or more people during the past 12 months

CGN_C120 IF ((piNumbGiving >= 1) AND (piNumbGiving <= 95)) THEN *Go to CGN_R120*
 Else *Go to end of module*

CGN_R120 **Now we would like to know about people other than %you/ piRespFName% who provided assistance to ^CGP_Q100.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGN_Q120 **How many other people have assisted ^CGP_Q100 during the past 12 months?**
 0..95
 Don't know
 Refusal

CGN_C130 IF ((CGN_Q120 >= 2) AND (CGN_Q120 <= 95)) THEN *Go to CGN_Q130*
 Elseif (CGN_Q120=1) then *Go to CGN_Q170*
 Else *Go to CGN_C190*

CGN_Q130 **What are their relationships to ^CGP_Q100? Do they include:**

...immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents or siblings) of ^CGP_Q100?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful of the direction of the relationship—it is always to ^CGP_Q100.

- | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to CGN_C140</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to CGN_C140</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to CGN_C140</i> |

CGN_Q135 **How many of them?**

INTERVIEWER: Immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents or siblings) of ^CGP_Q100.

- 0..95
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_C140	If (CGN_Q135<CGN_Q120) then	<i>Go to CGN_Q140</i>
	else	<i>Go to CGN_C150</i>

CGN_Q140 **What are their relationships to ^CGP_Q100? Do they include:**

...extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the ^CGP_Q100.

- | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to CGN_C150</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to CGN_C150</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to CGN_C150</i> |

CGN_Q145 **How many of them?**

INTERVIEWER: Extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws) of ^CGP_Q100.

- 0..95
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_C150	IF ((CGN_Q135 + CGN_Q145) < CGN_Q120)	
	THEN	<i>Go to CGN_Q150</i>
	ELSE	<i>Go to CGN_Q160</i>

CGN_Q150 What are their relationships to ^CGP_Q100? Do they include:

...friends, neighbours or co-workers of ^CGP_Q100?

- | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to CGN_Q160</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to CGN_Q160</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to CGN_Q160</i> |

CGN_Q155 **How many of them?**

INTERVIEWER: Friends, neighbours or co-workers of ^CGP_Q100.

- 0..95
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q160 **Do they include:**

...paid workers?

- | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to CGN_Q166</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to CGN_Q166</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to CGN_Q166</i> |

CGN_Q165 **How many of them?**

INTERVIEWER: Professional assistance from paid workers, government or non-governmental organizations.

- 0..95
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q166 Do they include:

...government or non-government organizations?

- | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to CGN_C190</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to CGN_C190</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to CGN_C190</i> |

CGN_Q167 **How many organizations assisted ^CGP_Q100?**

INTERVIEWER: Professional assistance from governmental or non-governmental organizations.

- | | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| 0..95 | <i>Go to CGN_C190</i> |
| Don't know | <i>Go to CGN_C190</i> |
| Refusal | <i>Go to CGN_C190</i> |

CGN_Q170 **What is the relationship to ^CGP_Q100 of this person who provided assistance?**

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful of the direction of the relationship. It is always to ^CGP_Q100.

- 1 Spouse/partner of ^CGP_Q100
 - 2 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of ^CGP_Q100
 - 3 Son of ^CGP_Q100
 - 4 Daughter of ^CGP_Q100
 - 5 Father of ^CGP_Q100
 - 6 Mother of ^CGP_Q100
 - 7 Brother of ^CGP_Q100
 - 8 Sister of ^CGP_Q100
 - 9 Grandson of ^CGP_Q100
 - 10 Granddaughter of ^CGP_Q100
 - 11 Grandfather of ^CGP_Q100
 - 12 Grandmother of ^CGP_Q100
 - 13 Son-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
 - 14 Daughter-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
 - 15 Father-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
 - 16 Mother-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
 - 17 Brother-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
 - 18 Sister-in-law of ^CGP_Q100
 - 19 Nephew of ^CGP_Q100
 - 20 Niece of ^CGP_Q100
 - 21 Uncle of ^CGP_Q100
 - 22 Aunt of ^CGP_Q100
 - 23 Cousin of ^CGP_Q100
 - 24 Same sex partner of ^CGP_Q100
 - 25 Close friend of ^CGP_Q100
 - 26 Neighbour of ^CGP_Q100
 - 27 Co-worker of ^CGP_Q100
 - 28 Non-Governmental Organizations (including self-employed professionals)
 - 29 Paid employee/worker of ^CGP_Q100
 - 30 Other (Do not include organizations here)
 - 31 Government (all levels)
- Don't know
Refusal

CGN_D170 Gender of person who also assisted ^piPrimaryName.
 IF ((CGN_Q170 = Son) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Father) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Brother) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Grandson) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Grandfather) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = SonInLaw) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = FatherInLaw) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = BrotherInLaw) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Nephew) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Uncle)) THEN *CGP_D170:=Male*

ELSEIF ((CGN_Q170 = Daughter) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Mother) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Sister) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Granddaughter) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Grandmother) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = DaughterInLaw) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = MotherInLaw) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = SisterInLaw) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Niece) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Aunt)) THEN *CGP_D170:=Female*

ELSE *CGP_D170:=Unknown*

CGN_D170B The relationship to ^piPrimaryName of this person who provided assistance.
 IF CGN_Q170 = ExSpouse THEN *CGN_D170B := ExSpouse*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Son THEN *CGN_D170B := Son*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Daughter THEN *CGN_D170B := Daughter*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Father THEN *CGN_D170B := Father*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Mother THEN *CGN_D170B := Mother*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Brother THEN *CGN_D170B := Brother*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Sister THEN *CGN_D170B := Sister*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Grandson THEN *CGN_D170B := Grandson*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Granddaughter THEN *CGN_D170B := Granddaughter*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Grandfather THEN *CGN_D170B := Grandfather*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Grandmother THEN *CGN_D170B := Grandmother*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = SonInLaw THEN *CGN_D170B := SonInLaw*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = DaughterInLaw THEN *CGN_D170B := DaughterInLaw*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = FatherInLaw THEN *CGN_D170B := FatherInLaw*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = MotherInLaw THEN *CGN_D170B := MotherInLaw*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = BrotherInLaw THEN *CGN_D170B := BrotherInLaw*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = SisterInLaw THEN *CGN_D170B := SisterInLaw*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Nephew THEN *CGN_D170B := Nephew*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Niece THEN *CGN_D170B := Niece*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Uncle THEN *CGN_D170B := Uncle*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Aunt THEN *CGN_D170B := Aunt*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Cousin THEN *CGN_D170B := Cousin*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = SameSexPartner THEN *CGN_D170B := SameSexPartner*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = CloseFriend THEN *CGN_D170B := CloseFriend*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = Neighbour THEN *CGN_D170B := Neighbour*
 ELSEIF CGN_Q170 = CoWorker THEN *CGN_D170B := CoWorker*

CGN_C171 If (CGN_Q170 = Other) then *Go to CGN_Q171*
 Else *Go to CGN_C190*

CGN_Q171 What is the relationship to ^CGP_Q100 of this person who provided assistance?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]

Don't know

Refusal

CGN_C190 IF ((CGN_Q160 = Yes) OR
 (CGN_Q166 = Yes) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = NonGovernmental) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = PaidEmployee) OR
 (CGN_Q170 = Government)) THEN *Go to CGN_Q190*
 Else *Go to CGN_C220*

CGN_Q190 **On average, how many hours per week did ^ CGP_Q100 receive assistance from paid workers or government or non-government organizations? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER Read categories to the respondent.

- 1 **...less than 1 hour?**
- 2 **...1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 **...3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 **...5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 **...10 hours or more?**

Don't know

Refusal

CGN_C220A IF ((CGN_Q170 = Spouse) OR (CGN_Q170 =
 NonGovernmental) OR (CGN_Q170 = PaidEmployee)
 OR (CGN_Q170 = OtherSpec) OR (CGN_Q170 =
 Government) OR (CGN_Q170 = NONRESPONSE) OR
 (CGN_Q120 = 0) OR (CGN_Q120 = NONRESPONSE)
 OR (((CGN_Q130 = No) OR (CGN_Q130 =
 NONRESPONSE))
 AND
 ((CGN_Q140 = No) OR (CGN_Q140 =
 NONRESPONSE))
 AND
 ((CGN_Q150 = No) OR (CGN_Q150 =
 NONRESPONSE)))) THEN *Go to end of
 module*
 ELSE *Go to CGN_R220*

CGN_R220 **You indicated that ^CGP_Q100 has received assistance from family, friends, neighbours or co-workers.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGN_C220B IF ((CGN_Q120 >= 2) AND
(CGN_Q120 <= 95)) THEN *Go to CGN_Q220*

ELSEIF CGN_Q120 = 1 THEN *Go to CGN_C290*

ELSE *Go to end of
module*

CGN_Q220 **How many of these people are women?**

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q230 **At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100:**

... how many of these people were employed?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q240 **At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, :**

... how many of these people were below the age of 45?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q250 **At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, :**

... how many of these people were between 45 and 64?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q260 **At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, :**

... how many of these people were between 65 and 79?

0..20
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q270 At the time they were providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100,:
... **how many of these people were 80 years of age or older?**

0..20 *Go to end of module*
Don't know *Go to end of module*
Refusal *Go to end of module*

CGN_C290 IF CGN_D170 = Unknown THEN *Go to CGN_Q290*
ELSE *Go to CGN_Q300*

CGN_Q290 **What is the sex of this person?**

1 Male
2 Female
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q300 **While providing assistance to ^CGP_Q100, was this person employed?**

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

CGN_Q310 **How old is this person?**

10..120
Don't know
Refusal

End of module { *Care-giving Network for Primary Care Recipient*}

Module: Sources of Support for Care Giving (SCG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNumbGiving	ICG.ICG_Q150	Number of people the respondent assisted during the past 12 months
piMaritalStat	MOR.MOR_D102	Current legal marital status of the respondent
piCurrentCmL	CRR.CRR_Q102	Indicates if the respondent is currently living with a common-law partner
piNumberChild	CRT.CRT_D100	Number of respondent's children.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided assistance to one or more people during the past 12 months

SCG_C110A IF ((piNumbGiving >= 1) AND (piNumbGiving <= 95)) THEN *Go to SCG_C110B*
 Else *Go to end of module*

SCG_C110B IF ((piMaritalStat = MarriedNotSep) OR (piMaritalStat = MarriedSeparate) OR (piCurrentCmL = Yes)) THEN *Go to SCG_Q110*
 Else *Go to SCG_C120*

SCG_Q110 **To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:
 ... has %your/his/her% spouse or partner modified their life and work arrangements?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCG_C120 IF ((piNumberChild >= 1) AND (piNumberChild <= 20)) THEN *Go to SCG_Q120*
 Else *Go to SCG_Q130*

SCG_Q120 To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... have %your/his/her% children provided %you/piRespFName% with help (such as helping with household chores)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCG_Q130 To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... have %your/his/her% extended family members provided %you/piRespFName% with help?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCG_Q140 To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... have %your/his/her% close friends or neighbours provided %you/piRespFName% with help?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCG_Q160 To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... have %your/his/her% community, spiritual community, or cultural or ethnic groups provided %you/piRespFName% with help?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCG_Q170 To accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties:

... has %your/his/her% local or provincial government provided %you/piRespFName% with help or support?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCG_Q181 **Did %you/he/she% take a “Compassionate Care Leave” to help or care for any of the people %you/he/she% helped in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: This type of leave may be taken, for up to 8 weeks, by a person who has to be absent from work to provide care or support to a gravely ill family member at risk of dying within 26 weeks. Some employees may be entitled to cash benefits under the Employment Insurance Act.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SCG_Q300 **Is there any other type of support that %you/he/she% would like to have to accommodate %your/his/her% care-giving duties?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

SCG_Q301 **What kinds of support would %you/he/she% like to have?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Sources of support for care-giving}*

Module: Care-giving History (CGH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent
piProvideCare	ICG.ICG_Q110	Indicates if the respondent provided assistance in the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CGH_C100 IF (piProvideCare = Yes) THEN *Go to CGH_R100*
 ELSE *Go to CGH_Q100*

CGH_R100 **Now we would like to know about all %your/his/her% major care-giving experiences. Exclude people %you/he/she% assisted in the past 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGH_Q100 **Since %you were/he was/she was% 15 years old, how many people %have you/has he/has she% assisted for 6 months or longer because of a long-term health condition or physical limitation? Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients.**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months.

0..10
 Don't know
 Refusal

CGH_D100 IF ((CGH_Q100 >=6) AND (CGH_Q100 <=10)) THEN *CGH_D100:=5*
 ELSE *CGH_D100:=CGH_Q100*

CGH_C110 IF ((CGH_Q100 >= 1) AND (CGH_Q100 <= 5)) THEN *Go to Sub-module: Care-giving incident detail (CGI); repeat sub-module for each person specified in CGH_Q100*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

Sub-module: Care-giving Incident Detail (CGI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCGHRecNum	CGH_Q100	Indicates the record number of the person who received assistance from the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided assistance for 6 months or longer because of a long-term health condition or physical

Programmer's note The data elements CGI_D110 to CGI_Q160 are collected for each person.

The number of persons to be collected is identified in CGI_D110 limitation.

CGI_D110 Care giving history ID record number
 CGI_D110 is equal to the loop counter *CGI_D110 := piCGHRecNum*

CGI_Q110 **In what year did %you/he/she% begin to provide assistance to the %first/second/next% person?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year when respondent began to provide the assistance.
 Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months

1911..2007 *Go to CGI_Q120*
 Don't know
 Refusal

CGI_Q111 **At what age did %you/he/she% begin to provide assistance to this person?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent began to provide the assistance.
 Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months.

15..120
 Don't know
 Refusal

CGI_Q120 **In what year did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to this person?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year when respondent stopped providing the assistance.
 Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months

1911..2007 *Go to CGI_Q130*
 Don't know
 Refusal

CGI_Q121 **At what age did %you/he/she% stop providing assistance to this person?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent stopped providing the assistance.
 Do not include care-giving episodes in the last 12 months

15..120
 Don't know
 Refusal

CGI_Q130 **What was the relationship of this person to %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Spouse/partner of respondent
- 2 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
- 3 Son of respondent
- 4 Daughter of respondent
- 5 Father of respondent
- 6 Mother of respondent
- 7 Brother of respondent
- 8 Sister of respondent
- 9 Grandson of respondent
- 10 Granddaughter of respondent
- 11 Grandfather of respondent
- 12 Grandmother of respondent
- 13 Son-in-law of respondent
- 14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
- 15 Father-in-law of respondent
- 16 Mother-in-law of respondent
- 17 Brother-in-law of respondent
- 18 Sister-in-law of respondent
- 19 Nephew of respondent
- 20 Niece of respondent
- 21 Uncle of respondent
- 22 Aunt of respondent
- 23 Cousin of respondent
- 24 Same sex partner of respondent
- 25 Close friend of respondent
- 26 Neighbour of respondent
- 27 Co-worker of respondent
- 28 Other (Do not include organizations here)
Don't know
Refusal

CGI_C131 If (CGI_Q130 = Other) then *Go to CGI_Q131*
else *Go to CGI_Q140*

CGI_Q131 What was the relationship of this person to %you/piRespFName%?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

CGI_Q140 **Would you say that, other than professional assistance, this person considered %you/piRespFName% to be his or her primary care-giver (the person from whom he or she received the most time and resources)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal

CGI_Q160 **Did this person also receive professional assistance?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of sub- module { Care-giving incident detail (CGI)}

End of module {Care Giving History}

Module: End-of-Life Care (CGE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CGE_R100 **Now I would like to ask about any end-of-life care %you/Respname% may have provided, excluding paid assistance to clients or patients.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CGE_Q100 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% ever provided end-of-life care?**

INTERVIEWER: End-of-life care means taking care of someone who is dying.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

CGE_Q110 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% currently providing end-of-life care?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CGE_Q210 **%Did you/Did he/Did she% %Do you/Does he/Does she% provide this care in %your/his/her% home?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided more than one end-of-life care, ask for the most recent one.

- | | | |
|---|------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| 2 | No | |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

CGE_Q220 **Would %you/he/she% %have preferred/prefer% to provide end-of-life care in %your/his/her% home?**

- | | | |
|---|------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

CGE_Q231 **What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:**

... physical modifications to %your/his/her% home?

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

CGE_Q232 **What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:**

... financial assistance to cover additional costs?

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

CGE_Q233 **What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:**

... time off work without loss of pay?

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

CGE_Q234 What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:

... **better physical health or stamina?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CGE_Q235 What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:

... **health-related training?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CGE_Q236 What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:

... **home care support?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CGE_Q237 What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:

... **some other condition?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

CGE_C238 IF (CGE_Q237 = **Other**) THEN *Go to CGE_Q238*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

CGE_Q238 What conditions would %have enabled/enable% %you/piRespFName% to provide end-of-life care to this person in %your/his/her% home? Would it %have been/be%:

... some other condition?

- ILC_Q120 In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:
...to cancel holiday plans?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No *Go to ILC_Q130*
 - 3 Don't make holiday plans because of care-giving responsibilities *Go to ILC_Q130*
 - Don't know *Go to ILC_Q130*
 - Refusal *Go to ILC_Q130*

ILC_Q125 **How often have %you/he/she% cancelled holiday plans because of care responsibilities? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...quite often?**
- 2 **...sometimes?**
- 3 **...rarely?**
- 4 **...never?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

- ILC_Q130 In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:
...to postpone plans to enrol in an educational or training program?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No *Go to ILC_Q140*
 - Don't know *Go to ILC_Q140*
 - Refusal *Go to ILC_Q140*

ILC_Q135 **Did %you/he/she%:**

- 1 **...postpone plans indefinitely?**
- 2 **...postpone to the next available starting date?**
- 3 **...other**
- Don't know
- Refusal

- ILC_Q140 In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:
...to move in with him or her?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No *Go to ILC_Q160*
 - Don't know *Go to ILC_Q160*
 - Refusal *Go to ILC_Q160*

ILC_Q145 **Did %you/he/she% save rent or mortgage costs because of this shared living arrangement?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ILC_Q160 In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:
... to turn down a job offer or a promotion?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to ILC_Q180*
- Don't know *Go to ILC_Q180*
- Refusal *Go to ILC_Q180*

ILC_Q165 **On a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being not at all important and 5 being very important, how important was this job offer or promotion to %your/his/her% career?**

- 1 Not at all important
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 Very important
- Don't know
- Refusal

ILC_Q180 In the past 12 months, has assisting someone caused %you/piRespFName%:
... to have extra expenses?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to ILC_Q210*
- Don't know *Go to ILC_Q210*
- Refusal *Go to ILC_Q210*

ILC_Q185 **On average, how much did %you/he/she% spend per month on these extra expenses? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If respondent has assisted more than one person, ask about the one who required the most expenditure.

- 1 **...less than \$500?**
- 2 **...\$500 to \$2000?**
- 3 **...more than \$2000?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

ILC_Q315 **How often did %you/he/she% seek professional care for health problems caused by %your/his/her% care giving activities? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **once?**
- 2 ... **more than once?**
- 3 ... **not at all?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

ILC_C320 IF piWorkLastWk = Yes THEN *Go to ILC_Q320*
 Else *Go to ILC_C360*

ILC_Q320 **(In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:
 ...to miss full days of work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to ILC_Q330*
- Don't know *Go to ILC_Q330*
- Refusal *Go to ILC_Q330*

ILC_Q325 **In an average month, how many days %have you/has he/has she% missed because %you were/he was/she was% assisting someone?**

- 0..31
- Don't know
- Refusal

ILC_Q330 **(In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:
 ...to reduce %your/his/her% hours of work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to ILC_Q340*
- Don't know *Go to ILC_Q340*
- Refusal *Go to ILC_Q340*

ILC_Q335 **How many fewer hours did %you/he/she% work in an average week because %you were/he was/she was% assisting someone?**

- 0..40
- Don't know
- Refusal

ILC_Q340 (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:
...to quit a job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ILC_Q350 (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:
...to lose a job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ILC_C360 IF ((piNumberChild >= 1) AND
 (piNumberChild <= 20)) THEN *Go to ILC_Q360*
 Else *Go to ILC_C370*

ILC_Q360 (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:
**...to spend less time than %you/he/she% would have liked with
 %your/his/her% children?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

ILC_C370 IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR
 (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN *Go to ILC_Q370*
 Else *Go to end of module*

ILC_Q370 (In the past 12 months) has assisting someone caused %you/RespName%:
**...to spend less time than %you/he/she% would have liked with
 %your/his/her% spouse or partner?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Impact of Care giving}*

Section 9: Education History of Respondent

Module: Education Screening (EOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

EOR_R100 **The next few questions refer to %your/his/her% education.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EOR_Q100 **Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school education %have you/has he/has she% successfully completed?**

- 0 No schooling
- 1 One to five years
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- 8 Eight
- 9 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- Don't know
- Refusal

EOR_D100 Elementary and high school education

```

If EOR_Q100 = NoSchool then           EOR_D100 := NoSchool
Elseif EOR_Q100 = DONTKNOW then       EOR_D100 := DONTKNOW
Elseif EOR_Q100 = REFUSAL then        EOR_D100 := REFUSAL
Else                                   EOR_D100 := SomeSchool
    
```

EOR_C110 If ((EOR_Q100 = Eleven) or
 (EOR_Q100 = Twelve) or
 (EOR_Q100 = Thirteen) or
 (EOR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE)) then *Go to EOR_Q110*
 Else *Go to EOR_C150*

EOR_Q110 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% graduated from high school?**

- 1 Yes *Go to EOR_Q111*
- 2 No *Go to EOR_Q113*
- Don't know *Go to EOR_C150*
- Refusal *Go to EOR_C150*

EOR_Q111 **In what year did %you/he/she% graduate from high school?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when respondent graduated from high school.

- 1910..2007 *Go to EOR_C150*
- Don't know
- Refusal

EOR_Q112 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% graduated from high school?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent graduated from high school.

- 15..90 *Go to EOR_C150*
- Don't know *Go to EOR_C150*
- Refusal *Go to EOR_C150*

SIGNAL (((EOR_Q112 >= 15) AND (EOR_Q112 <= 30)) OR
 (EOR_Q112 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

EOR_Q113 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% currently working towards a high school diploma?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Discontinued studies
- Don't know
- Refusal

EOR_C150 If ((EOR_D100 = SomeSchool) or
 (EOR_D100 = NONRESPONSE)) then *Go to EOR_Q150*
 Else *Go to end of module*

EOR_Q150 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% had any further schooling beyond elementary/high school?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

EOR_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that %you have/he has/she has% attained?**

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
- 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., L.L.B., B.Ed.)
- 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 7 Some university
- 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 10 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

EOR_C201 If (EOR_Q200 = Other – Specify) then *Go to EOR_Q201*
 Else *Go to end of module*

EOR_Q201 What is the highest level of education that %you have/he has/she has% attained?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

End of module *{ Education Screening }*

Module: Highest Level of Education Attained (HLE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHighDegree	EOR.EOR_Q200	Indicates the highest level of education that the respondent has attained
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided a response to EOR_Q200.

HLE_C110 IF piHighDegree = RESPONSE THEN *Go to HLE_R110*
Else¹ *Go to end of module*

HLE_R110 **The following questions refer to the highest level of education %you have/he has/she has% attained.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HLE_Q110 **What was %your/his/her% major field of study or specialization?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

HLE_Q130 **In what year did %you/he/she% start these studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when respondent started these studies.

1910..2007 *Go to HLE_Q141*
Don't know
Refusal

HLE_Q131 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% started these studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent started these studies.

15..90
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((HLE_Q131 <= 30) OR (HLE_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

HLE_Q141 **%Were you/Was he/Was she% registered as a full-time or part-time student?**

1 Full-time
2 Part-time
3 Some full-time and part-time
Don't know
Refused

¹ This category also includes those respondents who stated DK or RF in EOR_Q200.

HLE_Q142 **During these studies, did %your/his/her% weekly activities consist of:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **school only?**
 - 2 ... **mostly school?**
 - 3 ... **mostly work?**
 - 4 ... **a mix of school and work?**
 - 5 ... **mostly taking care of household members?**
 - 6 ... Other - Specify
- Don't know
Refused

HLE_C143 If HLE_Q142=Other-specify then *Go to HLE_Q143*
Else *Go to HLE_Q150*

HLE_Q143 **During these studies, did %your/his/her% weekly activities consist of:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

HLE_Q150 **Did %you/he/she% graduate from this program?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No, still studying *Go to end of module*
 - 3 No, discontinued studies *Go to HLE_Q165*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
Refused *Go to end of module*

HLE_Q160 **In what year did %you/he/she% graduate from this program?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when respondent graduated from this program.

1910..2007 *Go to end of module*
Don't know
Refusal

HLE_Q161 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% graduated from this program?**

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the age when respondent graduated from this program.

15..90
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((HLE_Q161 <= 30) OR (HLE_Q161 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

HLE_C161 Go to end of module

HLE_Q165 **In what year did %you/he/she% discontinue %your/his/her% studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when respondent discontinued these studies.

1910..2007 Go to HLE_Q170
Don't know
Refusal

HLE_Q166 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% discontinued %your/his/her% studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent discontinued these studies.

15..90
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((HLE_Q166 <= 30) OR (HLE_Q166 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

HLE_Q170 **What was the main reason %you/he/she% decided not to continue?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark only one answer.

- 1 No reason
 - 2 Work
 - 3 Family/personal reasons
 - 4 Lack of interest
 - 5 Financial reasons
 - 6 Too difficult
 - 7 Distance
 - 8 Other - Specify
- Don't know
Refused

HLE_C171 If HLE_Q170= Other - specify then Go to HLE Q171
Else Go to end of module

HLE_Q171 What was the main reason %you/he/she% decided not to continue?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING[50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module { Highest level of education attained }

Module: Education after Highest Level Attained (EAH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHighDegree	EOR.EOR_Q200	Indicates highest level of education that respondent has attained.
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided a response to EOR_Q200

EAH_C110 IF piHighDegree=Response THEN *Go to EAH_Q110*
 Else *Go to end of module*

EAH_Q110 **After %you/he/she% attained %your/his/her% highest level of education did %you/he/she% start any program of studies leading to a degree, diploma or certificate?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

EAH_Q112 **How many such programs %have you/has he/has she% started?**

- 1..20
- Don't know
- Refusal

EAH_Q130 **In what year did %you/he/she% start these studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to most recent studies.

1910..2007 *Go to EAH_Q150*
 Don't know
 Refusal

EAH_Q131 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% started these studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent started these studies.

15..90
 Don't know
 Refusal

SIGNAL ((EAH_Q131 <= 30) OR (EAH_Q131 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

EAH_Q150 **What is the current status of %your/his/her% studies in this program? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1... **ongoing?** *Go to end of module*
 2... **graduated?**
 3... **discontinued without graduating?** *Go to EAH_Q166*
 Don't know *Go to end of module*
 Refusal *Go to end of module*

EAH_Q160 **In what year did %you/he/she% graduate from this program?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to most recent studies.

1910..2007 *Go to end of module*
 Don't know
 Refusal

EAH_Q161 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% graduated from this program?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent graduated from this program.

15..90
 Don't know
 Refusal

SIGNAL ((EAH_Q161 <= 30) OR (EAH_Q161 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

EAH_C161 IF EAH_Q161 = Response or EAH_Q161 = Nonresponse THEN *Go to end of module*

EAH_Q166 **How old %were you/was he/was she% when %you/he/she% discontinued %your/his/her% studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age when respondent discontinued these studies.

15..90
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL ((EAH_Q166 <= 30) OR (EAH_Q166 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

End of module { *Education after highest attained* }

Module: On-the-Job Training (OJT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piWorkLastWk	MAR.MAR_D133	Indicates if the respondent worked last week

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents

OJT_C101 IF piProxyInter = No and
piWorkLastWeek=Yes THEN *Go to OJT_Q100*
ELSE *Go to end of module*

OJT_Q100 **After you attained your highest level of education, did you take any on-the-job training?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

OJT_Q101 **In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:**

... workshops, tutorials, seminars?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

OJT_Q102 In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:

...computer assisted or on-line training?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

OJT_Q103 In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:

... training using video or audio conferencing?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

OJT_Q104 In the past 12 months, did you participate in classroom job-related training such as:

... training by correspondence?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

OJT_D104 Number of classroom job-related training programs

IF OJT_Q101 = Yes THEN
 IF OJT_Q102 = Yes THEN
 IF OJT_Q103 = Yes THEN
 IF OJT_Q104 = Yes THEN

OJT_D104: = 1
 OJT_D104: = OJT_D104 + 1
 OJT_D104: = OJT_D104 + 1
 OJT_D104: = OJT_D104 + 1

OJT_C110 IF ((OJT_D104 >= 2) AND (OJT_D104 <= 4)) THEN

Go to OJT_Q110

ELSE

Go to end of module

OJT_Q110 **Which of these training types did you find most useful?**

- 1 Workshops, tutorials, seminars
- 2 Computer assisted or on-line training
- 3 Training using video or audio conferencing
- 4 Training by correspondence
- 5 All
- 6 None
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{On the job training}*

Module: Personal Interest Learning (PIL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

PIL_Q100 **After %you/he/she% attained %your/his/her% highest level of education, did %you/he/she% take any personal interest courses?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

PIL_Q110 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:
... sports and fitness?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PIL_Q120 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:
... hobbies?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PIL_Q130 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% taken personal interest courses related to:
... health or first-aid?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

EOP_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that he/she has attained?**

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
- 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
- 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 7 Some university
- 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 10 High school diploma
- 11 Some high school
- 12 Elementary school diploma
- 13 Some elementary
- 14 No schooling
- 15 Other – Specify
Don't know
Refusal

EOP_C201 If (EOP_Q200 = Other – Specify) then *Go to EOP_Q201*
Else *Go to end of module*

EOP_Q201 What is the highest level of education that he/she has attained?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{ Education of Partner }*

Section 10: Health of Respondent

Module: Vision (VIS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

VIS_R110 **The next set of questions ask about %your/piRespFName's% day-to-day health.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

VIS_Q110 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes *Go to VIS_Q140*
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

VIS_Q120 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes *Go to VIS_Q140*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

VIS_Q130 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to see at all?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

VIS_Q140 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

VIS_Q150 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module {Vision}

Module: Hearing (HRG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HRG_Q110 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

HRG_Q120 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes *Go to HRG_Q130*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HRG_Q125 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to hear at all?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

HRG_Q130 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal *Go to end of module*

HRG_Q140 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{Hearing}*

Module: Speech (SPC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SPC_Q110 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in %your/his/her% own language?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal *Go to end of module*

SPC_Q120 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal

SPC_Q130 **%Are you/ls he/ls she% able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know %you/him/her% well?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal *Go to end of module*

SPC_Q140 **%Are you/ls he/ls she% able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know %you/him/her% well?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal

End of module {Speech}

Module: Getting Around (GTA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

GTA_Q110 **%Are you/ls he/ls she% usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal *Go to end of module*

GTA_Q120 **%Are you/ls he/ls she% able to walk at all?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to GTA_Q150*
Don't know *Go to GTA_Q150*
Refusal *Go to GTA_Q150*

GTA_Q130 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

GTA_Q140 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require the help of another person to be able to walk?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

GTA_Q150 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require a wheelchair to get around?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

GTA_Q160 **How often %do you/does he/does she% use a wheelchair? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 **...always?**
- 2 **...often?**
- 3 **...sometimes?**
- 4 **...never?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

GTA_Q170 **%Do you/Does he/does she% need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Getting Around}*

Module: Hands and Fingers (HAF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HAF_Q110 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

HAF_Q120 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to HAF_Q140*
- Don't know *Go to HAF_Q140*
- Refusal *Go to HAF_Q140*

HAF_Q130 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require the help of another person with:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... **some tasks?**
- 2 ... **most tasks?**
- 3 ... **almost all tasks?**
- 4 ... **all tasks?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

HAF_Q140 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Hands and Fingers}*

Module: Feelings (FLG)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyInter	piProxyInter	Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents

FLG_C110 IF piProxyInter = No THEN Go to FLG_Q110
 Else Go to end of module

FLG_Q110 **Would you describe yourself as being usually:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... **happy and interested in life?**
 - 2 ... **somewhat happy?**
 - 3 ... **somewhat unhappy?**
 - 4 ... **unhappy with little interest in life?**
 - 5 ... **so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?**
- Don't know
 Refusal

FLG_R310 **For each of the following six questions, please indicate whether the statement describes your feelings using the categories: yes, more or less, or no.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

FLG_Q310 **I experience a general sense of emptiness.**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 More or less
 - 3 No
- Don't know
 Refusal

FLG_Q320 **There are plenty of people I can rely on when I have problems.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 More or less
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FLG_Q330 **There are many people I can trust completely.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 More or less
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FLG_Q340 **There are enough people I feel close to.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 More or less
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FLG_Q350 **I miss having people around.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 More or less
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

FLG_Q360 **I often feel rejected.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 More or less
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Feelings}*

Module: Pain and Discomfort (PAD)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

PAD_Q110 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% usually free of pain or discomfort?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

PAD_Q120 **How would you describe the usual intensity of %your/his/her% pain or discomfort? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... **mild?**
- 2 ... **moderate?**
- 3 ... **severe?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

PAD_Q130 **How many activities does %your/his/her% pain or discomfort prevent? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... **none?**
- 2 ... **a few?**
- 3 ... **some?**
- 4 ... **most?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Pain and Discomfort}*

Module: Health Status of Respondent (HSR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HSR_Q100 **Compared to other people %your/his/her% age, how would you describe %your/his/her% usual state of health? Would you say it is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

This question refers to usual state of health. If respondent suffers from a temporary injury, ask about his or her usual condition.

- 1 ... **excellent?**
- 2 ... **very good?**
- 3 ... **good?**
- 4 ... **fair?**
- 5 ... **poor?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module {Health Status of Respondent}

Module: Food Choice and Physical Activity (FCR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

FCR_R110 **Now I would like to ask you some questions about the foods %you/he/she% eat%s%.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

FCR_Q110 **How often %do you/does he/does she% avoid certain foods:
... because of the fat content? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **always?**
- 2 ... **sometimes?**
- 3 ... **never?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

FCR_Q130 **How often %do you/does he/does she% avoid certain foods:
... because of the salt content? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **always?**
- 2 ... **sometimes?**
- 3 ... **never?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

FCR_Q140 **How often %do you/does he/does she% avoid certain foods:
... because of the cholesterol content? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **always?**
- 2 ... **sometimes?**
- 3 ... **never?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

FCR_Q150 **Overall, do you consider the amount of physical activity %you/he/she% usually get%s%:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **too much?**
- 2 ... **too little?**
- 3 ... **the right amount?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { *Food Choice and Physical Activity* }

Module: Drinking and Smoking (DSH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize	piHHSize	Household size
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

DSH_R110 **The next questions are about cigarette smoking.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

DSH_Q110 **At the present time, %do you/does he/does she% smoke cigarettes:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **occasionally?** *Go to DSH_Q121*
- 3 ... **not at all?** *Go to DSH_C310*
- Don't know *Go to DSH_C310*
- Refusal *Go to DSH_C310*

DSH_Q120 **At what age did %you/he/she% first start smoking daily?**

- 5..120 *Go to DSH_Q130*
- Don't know *Go to DSH_Q130*
- Refusal *Go to DSH_Q130*

DSH_Q121 **At what age did %you/he/she% first start smoking occasionally?**

- 5..120
- Don't know
- Refusal

DSH_Q130 **About how many cigarettes %do you/does he/does she% smoke each day or on the days when %you/he/she% smoke%/s%?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

DSH_C310 IF ((piHHSize >= 2) AND
 (piHHSize <= 20)) THEN *Go to DSH_Q310*
Else *Go to DSH_R420*

DSH_Q310 **How many people in %your/his/her% household, excluding %yourself/himself/herself%, smoke cigarettes daily?**

- 0..19
- Don't know
- Refusal

DSH_R420 **Now I would like to ask some questions about alcohol consumption.**

When we use the word "drink " it means:
... one beer or
... one glass of wine or
... 1 1/2 ounces of liquor.

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

DSH_Q420 **In the past 12 months, %have you/has he/has she% taken a drink?**

- 1 Yes *Go to DSH_Q440*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

DSH_Q430 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% ever taken a drink?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

DSH_Q440 **In the past 12 months how often, on average, did %you/he/she% drink alcoholic beverages? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... every day?
- 2 ... 4 to 6 times a week?
- 3 ... 2 to 3 times a week?
- 4 ... once a week?
- 5 ... 2 to 3 times a month?
- 6 ... once a month?
- 7 ... less than once a month?
- Don't know
- Refusal

DSH_Q450 **How often in the past 12 months %have you/has he/has she% had 5 or more drinks on one occasion? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... never?
- 2 ... less than once a month?
- 3 ... once a month?
- 4 ... 2 to 3 times a month?
- 5 ... once a week?
- 6 ... more than once a week?
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { *Drinking and Smoking Habits* }

Module: Long-term Condition (LTC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

LTC_R100 **Now I'd like to ask about any chronic health conditions which %you/he/she% may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last, or have already lasted, 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

LTC_Q100 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have any chronic conditions?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

LTC_Q110 **What is this chronic condition? If %you have/he has/she has% more than one condition, please list as many as apply.**

INTERVIEWER: Do not read categories. If more than one, mark all that apply. We are only interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

- 11 Asthma
- 12 Arthritis or rheumatism (Rheumatoid arthritis or Osteoarthritis)
- 13 Back problems
- 14 High blood pressure
- 15 Migraine headaches
- 16 Emphysema
- 17 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
- 18 Diabetes
- 19 Alzheimer's Disease
- 20 Heart disease
- 21 Cancer
- 22 Intestinal or stomach ulcers
- 23 Effects of a stroke
- 24 Urinary incontinence
- 25 Bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence)
- 26 Other- Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

LTC_C111 If LTC_Q110 = Other - Specify THEN *Go to LTC_Q111*
 Else *Go to end of module*

LTC_Q111 What is this condition?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

End of module {Long Term Condition}

Section 11: Housing Characteristics

Module: Dwelling of Respondent (DOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	tSampleType	Sample Type
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent
piC20SurMonth	piC20SurMonth	Month of C20 survey
piC20SurDay	PiC20SurDay	Day of C20 survey

Respondents entering module: All respondents

DOR_R100 **The following questions are about %your/piRespFName's% housing needs and characteristics.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter>to continue.

DOR_C100 If RDD THEN *Go to DOR_C110*
 Elseif TR THEN *Go to DOR_Q100*

DOR_Q100 **%Have you/has he/has she% moved since we last talked to %you/piRespFName% on DATE OF GSS 20?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_C110 IF (((DOR_Q100 = Yes) OR
 (DOR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE))
 OR (piSampleType = RDD)) THEN *Go to DOR_Q110*
 ELSEIF DOR_Q100 = No THEN *Go to DOR_Q210*

DOR_Q110 **In what type of dwelling %are you/is he/is she% now living? Is it a:**

INTERVIEWER : If respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether the building is a townhouse or high-rise or low-rise apartment.

Read categories to respondent

- 1 ...single detached house?
 - 2 ...semi-detached or double? (side by side)
 - 3 ...garden home, town-house or row house?
 - 4 ...duplex? (one above the other)
 - 5 ...low-rise apartment? (less than 5 stories)
 - 6 ...high-rise apartment? (5 or more stories)
 - 7 ...mobile home or trailer?
 - 8 ...Other – Specify
- Don't know
Refusal

DOR_C111 If (DOR_Q110 = Other) then *Go to DOR_Q111*
else *Go to DOR_Q120*

DOR_Q111 In what type of dwelling %are you/is he/is she% now living?

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

DOR_Q120 **Is this dwelling owned by a member of %your/his/her% household?**

- 1 Yes *Go to DOR_Q127*
 - 2 No
- Don't know *Go to DOR_Q210*
Refusal *Go to DOR_Q210*

DOR_Q126 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% pay rent to live in this dwelling?**

- 1 Yes *Go to DOR_Q210*
 - 2 No *Go to DOR_Q210*
- Don't know *Go to DOR_Q210*
Refusal *Go to DOR_Q210*

DOR_Q127 **Many kinds of dwelling ownership are now possible. Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% dwelling ownership?**

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...**freehold ownership (example, owner of single detached, or townhouse)?**
- 2 ...**condominium ownership?**
- 3 ...**co-housing (share residence with another owner)?**
- 4 ...**cooperative housing?**
- 5 ...**life lease?**
- 6 Other – Specify
Don't know
Refusal

DOR_C128 If (DOR_Q127 = Other) then *Go to DOR_Q128*
else *Go to DOR_Q130*

DOR_Q128 Many kinds of dwelling ownership are now possible. Which of the following best describes %your/his/her% dwelling ownership?

INTERVIEWER : Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

DOR_Q130 **Is this with a mortgage or is %your/his/her% mortgage paid off completely?**

- 1 With mortgage
- 2 Paid off completely
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_Q135 **Is there a separate self-contained unit (i.e., apartment) in this dwelling?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to DOR_Q140*
- 3 Not applicable *Go to DOR_Q140*
- Don't know *Go to DOR_Q140*
- Refusal *Go to DOR_Q140*

DOR_Q136 **Who uses this unit?**

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Other family member
- 3 Someone other than a family member
- 4 No one uses this unit
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_Q140 **During the past 12 months, %have you/has he/has she% used this dwelling as equity to access funds such as a home equity line of credit?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_Q210 **How long %have you/has he/has she% lived in this dwelling?**

- 1 Less than 6 months
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years
- 6 10 years and over
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_C615 IF DOR_Q100 = No THEN *Go to DOR_Q630*
 ELSEIF ((DOR_Q210 = LessSix) OR
 (DOR_Q210 = SixToYear) OR
 (DOR_Q210 = OneTo3Years) OR
 (DOR_Q210 = ThreeToFive) OR
 (DOR_Q210 = FiveToTen) OR
 (DOR_Q210 = DONTKNOW) OR
 (DOR_Q210 = REFUSAL)) THEN *Go to DOR_Q615*
 ELSE *Go to DOR_R622*

DOR_Q615 **How long %have you/has he/has she% lived in this neighbourhood?**

- 1 Less than 6 months
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years
- 6 10 years and over
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_C616 IF ((DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE) AND
 (DOR_Q615 = RESPONSE)) THEN *aDOR_Q210 := ORD(DOR_Q210)*
aDOR_Q615 := ORD(DOR_Q615)
Go to CHECK.1
 ELSE *Go to DOR_C616A*

CHECK.1 (aDOR_Q615 >= aDOR_Q210)
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

DOR_C616A IF ((DOR_Q615 = LessSix) OR
 (DOR_Q615 = SixToYear) OR
 (DOR_Q615 = OneTo3Years) OR
 (DOR_Q615 = ThreeToFive) OR
 (DOR_Q615 = FiveToTen) OR
 (DOR_Q615 = DONTKNOW) OR
 (DOR_Q615 = REFUSAL)) THEN *Go to DOR_Q616*
 ELSE *Go to DOR_R622*

DOR_Q616 **How long %have you/has he/has she% lived in this city or local community?**

- 1 Less than 6 months
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years
- 6 10 years and over
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_C616B IF ((DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE) AND
 (DOR_Q616 = RESPONSE)) THEN *aDOR_Q210 := ORD(DOR_Q210)*
aDOR_Q616 := ORD(DOR_Q616)
Go to CHECK.2
 ELSE *Go to DOR_C616C*

CHECK.2 (aDOR_Q616 >= aDOR_Q210)
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

DOR_C616C IF ((DOR_Q615 = RESPONSE) AND
 (DOR_Q616 = RESPONSE)) THEN *aDOR_Q615 := ORD(DOR_Q615)*
aDOR_Q616 := ORD(DOR_Q616)
Go to CHECK.3
 ELSE *Go to DOR_R622*

CHECK.3 (aDOR_Q616 >= aDOR_Q615)
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

DOR_R622 **Now I would like to ask you a few questions about %your/piRespFName's% more immediate neighbourhood.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter>to continue.

DOR_Q622 **Would you say that %you know/he knows/she knows%:**

- 1 ... most of the people in %your/his/her% neighbourhood?
 - 2 ... many of the people in %your/his/her% neighbourhood?
 - 3 a few of the people in %your/his/her% neighbourhood?
 - 4 ... none of the people in %your/his/her% neighbourhood?
- Don't know
Refusal

DOR_Q627 **Would you say this neighbourhood is a place where neighbours help each other?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

DOR_Q628 **In the past month, %have you/has he/has she% done a favour for a neighbour?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples of favours are: picking up the mail, watering plants, shoveling, lending tools or garden equipment, carrying things upstairs, feeding pets when neighbours go on holiday, shopping.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 Just moved into the area
- Don't know
Refusal

DOR_Q629 **In the past month, have any of %your/his/her% neighbours done a favour for %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 Just moved into the area
- Don't know
Refusal

DOR_Q630 **In %your/his/her% neighbourhood, is public transportation (for example, bus, rapid transit or subway) available to %you/piRespFName%?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_Q631 **In %your/piRespFName% neighbourhood, %do you/does he/does she% have:**

INTERVIEWER: Examples of community services are shopping, library, community centre, hospital.

- 1 ... many community services available to %you/him/her%?
- 2 ... some community services available to %you/him/her%?
- 3 ... no community services available to %you/him/her%?
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_R632 **We would now like to ask about a living arrangement called supportive housing. Supportive housing is designed for people who only need minimal to moderate care, such as homemaking or personal care and support, to live independently.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter>to continue.

DOR_Q632 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% currently living in this type of dwelling?**

- 1 Yes *Go to DOR_C640*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_Q633 **Would %you/he/she% seriously consider supportive housing for %your/his/her% future housing needs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR_C640 IF (((DOR_Q100 = Yes) OR
(DOR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE)) OR
(piSampleType = RDD)) THEN *Go to DOR_Q640*

ELSE *Go to end of module*

DOR_Q640 **What is your postal code (for %your/his/her% current address)?**

INTERVIEWER : We use postal codes to determine if the respondent lives in an urban or rural area. If the respondent lives in a rural area and receives his/her mail at a post office in a nearby town, obtain the postal code of his/her residence, if possible, otherwise enter the postal code of the mailing address.

(Postal codes help us characterize the area that %you/he/she% live %/s% in. It allows us to assess the types of communities where families reside.)

STRING [6],
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK ((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'D') AND
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'I') AND
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'O') AND
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'Q') AND
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'U') AND
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'W') AND
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <> 'Z'))

Invalid first letter for postal code. Please return and correct.

CHECK (((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(
DOR_Q640, 1, 1) <= 'Z') OR
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640, 1, 1) = "))
AND
((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,2, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(
DOR_Q640,2, 1) <= '9') OR
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,2, 1) = "))
AND
((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,3, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(
DOR_Q640,3, 1) <= 'Z') OR
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,3, 1) = "))
AND
((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,4, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(
DOR_Q640,4, 1) <= '9') OR
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,4, 1) = "))
AND
((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,5, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(
DOR_Q640,5, 1) <= 'Z') OR
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,5, 1) = "))
AND
((SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,6, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(
DOR_Q640,6, 1) <= '9') OR
(SUBSTRING(DOR_Q640,6, 1) = ")))

Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.

End of module {Dwelling of Respondent }

Module: Move in the Past 5 Years (MPT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piTimeInHhld	DOR.DOR_Q210	Indicates the amount of time the respondent has lived in their dwelling
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MPT_Q010 **During the past 5 years, %have you/has he/has she% ever spent part of the year (at least 2 months) living some place other than %your/his/her% principal dwelling?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go To MPT_C050*
- Don't know *Go To MPT_C050*
- Refusal *Go To MPT_C050*

MPT_Q021 **For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:**

... for a more moderate climate?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MPT_Q022 **For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:**

... to be closer to children or other family members?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MPT_Q023 For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

... to spend some time in %your/his/her% country of origin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MPT_Q024 For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

... for business?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MPT_Q025 For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

... for recreation or leisure?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MPT_Q026 For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

... for some other reason?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to MPT_C050*
- Don't know *Go to MPT_C050*
- Refusal *Go to MPT_C050*

MPT_Q028 For what reasons did %you/he/she% spend part of the year living away from %your/his/her% principal dwelling? Was it:

... for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING[50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

MPT_C050 IF piTimeInHhld = NONRESPONSE THEN *Go to MPT_Q050*
 ELSEIF ((piTimeInHhld = LessSix) OR
 (piTimeInHhld = SixToYear) OR
 (piTimeInHhld = OneTo3Years) OR
 (piTimeInHhld = ThreeToFive)) THEN *Go to MPT_R090*
 ELSE *Go to MPT_C100*

MPT_Q050 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% moved during the past 5 years?**

- 1 Yes *Go to MPT_Q090*
- 2 No *Go to MPT_C100*
- Don't know *Go to MPT_C100*
- Refusal *Go to MPT_C100*

MPT_R090 **You mentioned earlier that %you have/he has/she has% been living in %your/his/her% current dwelling for less than 5 years.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter>to continue.

MPT_Q090 **How many times did %you/he/she% move in the past 5 years?**

- 1..20
- Don't know
- Refusal

MPT_C100 IF ((MPT_Q090 >= 1) AND
 (MPT_Q090 <= 20)) THEN *Go to MPT_Q100*
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

MPT_Q100 **How far away did %you/he/she% live before moving to %your/his/her% current address? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... within 10 km (6 miles or 10 minutes by car)?
- 2 ... within 50 km (30 miles or 30 minutes by car)?
- 3 ... within 100 km (60 miles or 1hours by car)?
- 4 ... within 200 km (120 miles or 2 hours by car)?
- 5 ... within 400 km (250 miles or 4 hours by car)?
- 6 ... within 1000 km (625 miles or 10 hours by car)?
- 7 ... beyond 1000 km and living in Canada (more than 625 miles or 10 hours by car)?
- 8 ... beyond 1000 km and living in United States (more than 625 miles or 10 hours by car)?
- 9 ... outside Canada or United States?
- Don't know
- Refusal

ITM_Q200 **There can be many reasons people plan to move. What is the main reason for %your/his/her% plan to move in the next 2 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark only one.

- 1 To provide or receive care
- 2 Health (of self or spouse/partner)
- 3 Want larger home
- 4 Want smaller home
- 5 Too many stairs in current home
- 6 Want to own a home
- 7 Want to rent
- 8 Owner will sell rental property
- 9 No longer able to afford home
- 10 Other financial reasons
- 11 To be closer to public transit or community services
- 12 Birth, death, marriage, separation, divorce
- 13 To be closer to family
- 14 Retirement (of self or spouse/partner)
- 15 Job change/transfer (of self or spouse/partner)
- 16 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

ITM_C201 If (ITM_Q200 = Other) then *Go to ITM_Q201*
 Else *Go to end of module*

ITM_Q201 There can be many reasons people plan to move. What is the main reason for %your/his/her% plan to move in the next 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{ Intention to move in the next 2 years }*

Module: Respondent Selection Process (RSP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

RSP_R02 **I need to ask you a couple of questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press Enter to continue.

RSP_Q02 **Excluding cellular phones, is this %your/his/her% household's only telephone number?**

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

RSP_Q03 **Excluding cellular phones, how many different telephone numbers are there?**

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter 9.

- 1..9
- Don't know
- Refusal

RSP_Q04 **Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use only?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

RSP_Q05 **How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use only?**

1..8
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK ((RSP_Q05 < RSP_Q03) OR (RSP_Q03 = NONRESPONSE) OR
(RSP_Q05 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

End of module { *Respondent Selection Process* }

Section 12: Classification

Module: Birthplace of Respondent (BPR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_D100	Year of birth of the respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

BPR_R10 **Now, I'd like to ask a few general questions.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

BPR_C10 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN *Go to BPR_Q10*

ELSEIF piSampleType = TR THEN *Go to BPR_Q50*

BPR_Q10 **In what country %were you/was he/was she% born?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- | | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Canada | |
| 2 | Country outside Canada | <i>Go to BPR_Q30</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

BPR_Q20 In which province or territory?

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 Newfoundland and Labrador
 - 2 Prince Edward Island
 - 3 Nova Scotia
 - 4 New Brunswick
 - 5 Quebec
 - 6 Ontario
 - 7 Manitoba
 - 8 Saskatchewan
 - 9 Alberta
 - 10 British Columbia
 - 11 Yukon Territory
 - 12 Northwest Territories
 - 13 Nunavut
- Don't know
Refusal

BPR_C20 *Go to end of module*

BPR_Q30 In which country?

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 China
 - 2 England
 - 3 France
 - 4 Germany
 - 5 Greece
 - 6 Guyana
 - 7 Hong Kong
 - 8 India
 - 9 Italy
 - 10 Jamaica
 - 11 Netherlands
 - 12 Philippines
 - 13 Poland
 - 14 Portugal
 - 15 Scotland
 - 16 United States
 - 17 Vietnam
 - 18 Other - Specify
- Don't know
Refusal

BPR_Q55 **In what year did %you/he/she% get %your/his/her% landed immigrant status?**

1900..2007
 Don't know
 Refusal

SIGNAL.1 (BPR_Q40 <= BPR_Q55) OR (BPR_Q40 = 9995) OR
 (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) OR
 (BPR_Q55 = NONRESPONSE)
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

End of module {Birth Place of Respondent}

Module: Birthplace of Spouse/Partner (BPP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piC20NewMarr	MOR.MOR_D110	Indicates the number of new marriages of the C20 respondent
piC20NewComL	CRR.CRR_D110	Indicates the number of new common-law relationships of the C20 respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

```

BPP_C10    IF ( ( piMarStat = Married ) OR ( piMarStat = Commonlaw ) )
            THEN
                IF ( ( piSampleType = RDD ) OR
                    ( ( piSampleType = TR ) AND
                      ( ( piC20NewMarr >= 1 ) AND ( piC20NewMarr <= 5 ) )
                    OR
                      ( ( piC20NewComL >= 1 ) AND ( piC20NewComL <= 5 ) ) )
                    ) THEN
                    Go to BPP_Q10
            ELSE
                    Go to end of module
    
```

BPP_Q10 **In what country was %your/his/her% %spouse/partner% born?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- | | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Canada | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| 2 | Country outside Canada | |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

BPP_Q30 **In which country?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- | | |
|----|-----------------|
| 1 | China |
| 2 | England |
| 3 | France |
| 4 | Germany |
| 5 | Greece |
| 6 | Guyana |
| 7 | Hong Kong |
| 8 | India |
| 9 | Italy |
| 10 | Jamaica |
| 11 | Netherlands |
| 12 | Philippines |
| 13 | Poland |
| 14 | Portugal |
| 15 | Scotland |
| 16 | United States |
| 17 | Vietnam |
| 18 | Other - Specify |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

BPP_C31 If (BPP_Q30 = Other – Specify) then *Go to BPP_Q31*
 Else *Go to end of module*

BPP_Q31 **In which country?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{Birth Place of Spouse/Partner }*

Module: Ethnic Ancestry of Respondent (ETH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All RDD Respondents

ETH_C110 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN *Go to ETH_R110*
 Else *Go to end of module*

ETH_R110 **The following question is about %your/his/her% ethnic ancestry, heritage or background.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ETH_Q110 **What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% ancestors?**

INTERVIEWER: Ethnic or cultural backgrounds are to be entered in the order in which they are stated.

Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud. Mark one only

- 1 Canadian
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Scottish
- 5 Irish
- 6 German
- 7 Italian
- 8 Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 12 Polish
- 13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
- 14 Jewish
- 15 Portuguese
- 16 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

Go to end of module
Go to end of module

ETH_Q121 What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]	<i>Go to ETH_N130</i>
Don't know	<i>Go to ETH_N130</i>
Refusal	<i>Go to ETH_N130</i>

CHECK .1 ((ETH_Q110 <> ETH_Q120) OR
 (ETH_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR
 (ETH_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
 been entered. Please return and correct.**

ETH_N130 Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

1 Yes	<i>Go to ETH_Q130</i>
2 No	<i>Go to end of module</i>

ETH_Q130 Which one?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories
 aloud. Mark one only.

1	Canadian	
2	English	
3	French	
4	Scottish	
5	Irish	
6	German	
7	Italian	
8	Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)	
9	Ukrainian	
10	Chinese	
11	Dutch (Netherlands)	
12	Polish	
13	South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)	
14	Jewish	
15	Portuguese	
16	Other – Specify	
	Don't know	<i>Go to end of module</i>
	Refusal	<i>Go to end of module</i>

ETH_C131	If (ETH_Q130 = Other – Specify) then	<i>Go to ETH_Q131</i>
	Else	<i>Go to CHECK..2</i>

ETH_Q131 What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]	<i>Go to ETH_N140</i>
Don't know	<i>Go to ETH_N140</i>
Refusal	<i>Go to ETH_N140</i>

CHECK .2 ((ETH_Q110 <> ETH_Q130) OR
(ETH_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETH_Q130 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .3 ((ETH_Q120 <> ETH_Q130) OR
(ETH_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETH_Q130 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

ETH_N140 Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

1	Yes	<i>Go to ETH_Q140</i>
2	No	<i>Go to end of module</i>

ETH_Q140 Which one?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud. Mark one only.

- 1 Canadian
 - 2 English
 - 3 French
 - 4 Scottish
 - 5 Irish
 - 6 German
 - 7 Italian
 - 8 Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
 - 9 Ukrainian
 - 10 Chinese
 - 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
 - 12 Polish
 - 13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
 - 14 Jewish
 - 15 Portuguese
 - 16 Other – Specify
- Don't know
Refusal

Module: Ethnic Ancestry of Spouse/Partner (ETP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piMarStat	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piC20NewMarr	MOR.MOR_D110	Indicates the number of new marriages of the C20 respondent
piC20NewComL	CRR.CRR_D110	Indicates the number of new common-law relationships of the C20 respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

ETP_C110	IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN	
	IF ((piSampleType = RDD) OR ((piSampleType = TR) AND ((piC20NewMarr >= 1) AND (piC20NewMarr <= 5)) OR ((piC20NewComL >= 1) AND (piC20NewComL <= 5))))) THEN	Go to ETP_R110
	ELSE	Go to end of module

ETP_R110 **The following question is about %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's% ethnic ancestry, heritage or background.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ETP_Q110 **What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her%
%spouse's/partner's% ancestors?**

INTERVIEWER: Ethnic or cultural backgrounds are to be entered in the order in which they are stated.

Do not probe or provide examples or read response categories aloud. Mark one only.

- 1 Canadian
 - 2 English
 - 3 French
 - 4 Scottish
 - 5 Irish
 - 6 German
 - 7 Italian
 - 8 Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
 - 9 Ukrainian
 - 10 Chinese
 - 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
 - 12 Polish
 - 13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
 - 14 Jewish
 - 15 Portuguese
 - 16 Other – Specify
- Don't know
Refusal

ETP_C111 If (ETP_Q110 = Other – Specify) then *Go to ETP_Q111*
Else *Go to ETP_N120*

ETP_Q111 **What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's%
ancestors?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

ETP_N120 Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

- 1 Yes *Go to ETP_Q120*
- 2 No *Go to end of module*

ETP_Q120 Which one?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read categories aloud.
Mark one only.

- 1 Canadian
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Scottish
- 5 Irish
- 6 German
- 7 Italian
- 8 Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 12 Polish
- 13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
- 14 Jewish
- 15 Portuguese
- 16 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

ETP_C121 If (ETP_Q120 = Other – Specify) then *Go to ETP_Q121*
Else *Go to CHECK.1*

ETP_Q121 What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] *Go to ETP_N130*
Don't know *Go to ETP_N130*
Refusal *Go to ETP_N130*

CHECK .1 ((ETP_Q110 <> ETP_Q120) OR
(ETP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

ETP_N130 Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

- 1 Yes *Go to ETP_Q130*
- 2 No *Go to end of module*

ETP_Q130 Which one?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read categories aloud.
Mark one only.

- 1 Canadian
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Scottish
- 5 Irish
- 6 German
- 7 Italian
- 8 Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 12 Polish
- 13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
- 14 Jewish
- 15 Portuguese
- 16 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

ETP_C131 If (ETP_Q130 = Other – Specify) then *Go to ETP_Q131*
Else *Go to CHECK .2*

ETP_Q131 What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] *Go to ETP_N140*
Don't know *Go to ETP_N140*
Refusal *Go to ETP_N140*

CHECK .2 ((ETP_Q110 <> ETP_Q120) OR
(ETP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .3 ((ETP_Q120 <> ETP_Q130) OR
(ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q130 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

ETP_N140 Does another ethnic or cultural origin need to be entered?

INTERVIEWER: Do not enter the same ethnic or cultural group twice.

- | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | <i>Go to ETP_Q140</i> |
| 2 | No | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

ETP_Q140 Which one?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples or read categories aloud.
Mark one only.

- 1 Canadian
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Scottish
- 5 Irish
- 6 German
- 7 Italian
- 8 Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 12 Polish
- 13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
- 14 Jewish
- 15 Portuguese
- 16 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

ETP_C141	If (ETP_Q140 = Other – Specify) then	<i>Go to ETP_Q141</i>
	Else	<i>Go to CHECK.4</i>

ETP_Q141 What were the ethnic or cultural origins of %your/his/her% %spouse's/partner's% ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| STRING [50] | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

CHECK .4 ((ETP_Q110 <> ETP_Q140) OR
 (ETP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .5 ((ETP_Q120 <> ETP_Q140) OR
 (ETP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

CHECK .6 ((ETP_Q130 <> ETP_Q140) OR
 (ETP_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) OR (ETP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

End of module { Ethnic Ancestry of Spouse/Partner }

Module: Aboriginal Identity of Respondent (AIR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of respondent

Respondents entering module: All RDD Respondents

AIR_C110 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN *Go to AIR_Q110*
 Else *Go to end of module*

AIR_Q110 **%Are you/Is he/Is she% an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?**

1 Yes
 2 No *Go to end of module*
 Don't know *Go to end of module*
 Refusal *Go to end of module*

AIP_Q110 **Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner% an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

AIP_Q120 **Is he/she:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.
If respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "13".

- 11 ... **North American Indian?**
- 12 ... **Métis?**
- 13 ... **Inuit?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { *Aboriginal Identity of Spouse/Partner* }

Module: Visible Minority Status of Respondent (VMR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piAboriginal	AIR.AIR_Q110	Indicates if the respondent is an Aboriginal person
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All RDD Respondents

```

VMR_C110  IF piSampleType = RDD THEN
                IF piAboriginal = Yes THEN          Go to end of module
                Else                                  Go to VMR_Q110
                Else                                  Go to end of module
    
```

VMR_Q110 **People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. %You/He/She% may belong to more than one group on the following list. %Are you/Is he/Is she%:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Maximum 4 answers.

- 11 ... **white?**
 - 12 ... **Chinese?**
 - 13 ... **South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?**
 - 14 ... **black?**
 - 15 ... **Filipino?**
 - 16 ... **Latin American?**
 - 17 ... **Southeast Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?**
 - 18 ... **Arab?**
 - 19 ... **West Asian (e.g. Afghan, Iranian)?**
 - 20 ... **Japanese?**
 - 21 ... **Korean?**
 - 22 ... **or another group?**
- Don't know
Refusal

VMR_C111 If VMR_Q110 = another group then *Go to VMR_Q111*
Else *Go to end of module*

VMR_Q111 **People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. %You/He/She% may belong to more than one group on the following list. %Are you/Is he/Is she%:**

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 2 responses.

- 11 Caucasian
 - 12 Greek
 - 13 Italian
 - 14 Portuguese
 - 15 European
 - 16 Eurasian
 - 17 Taiwanese
 - 18 Fijian
 - 19 Guyanese
 - 20 Haitian
 - 21 Jamaican
 - 22 Trinidadian/Tobagonian
 - 23 West Indian
 - 24 Other - Specify
- Don't know
Refusal

VMP_Q110 Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Maximum 4 answers.

- 11 ... **white?**
- 12 ... **Chinese?**
- 13 ... **South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?**
- 14 ... **black?**
- 15 ... **Filipino?**
- 16 ... **Latin American?**
- 17 ... **Southeast Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?**
- 18 ... **Arab?**
- 19 ... **West Asian (e.g. Afghan, Iranian)?**
- 20 ... **Japanese?**
- 21 ... **Korean?**
- 22 ... **or another group?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

VMP_C111 If VMP_Q110 = another group then
Else

Go to VMP_Q111
Go to end of module

VMP_Q111 Is %your/his/her% %spouse/partner%:

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 2 responses.

- 11 Caucasian
- 12 Greek
- 13 Italian
- 14 Portuguese
- 15 European
- 16 Eurasian
- 17 Taiwanese
- 18 Fijian
- 19 Guyanese
- 20 Haitian
- 21 Jamaican
- 22 Trinidadian/Tobagonian
- 23 West Indian
- 24 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refused

RLR_Q100 **What, if any, is %your/his/her% religion?**

INTERVIEWER: Respondent does not have to be practicing.
 If respondent answers "Catholic", ask "by Catholic %do you/does he does she% mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?"
 If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask "Which denomination or church?" If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response in "other-specify."
 If respondent provides more than one response, ask about religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.

- 0 No religion (Agnostic, Atheist)
- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Ukrainian Catholic
- 3 United Church
- 4 Anglican (Church of England, Episcopalian)
- 5 Baptist
- 6 Lutheran
- 7 Pentecostal
- 8 Presbyterian
- 9 Mennonite
- 10 Jehovah's Witness
- 11 Greek Orthodox
- 12 Jewish
- 13 Islam (Muslim)
- 14 Buddhist
- 15 Hindu
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Other – Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

RLR_C101 If (RLR_Q100 = Other – Specify) then *Go to RLR_Q101*
 Else *Go to RLR_Q105*

RLR_Q101 **What, if any, is %your/his/her% religion?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

RLR_C105 If RLR_Q100 = NoReligion then *Go to RLR_Q110*
 Else *Go to RLR_Q105*

RLR_Q105 **Other than on special occasions, (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did %you/he/she% attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... at least once a week?
 - 2 ... at least once a month?
 - 3 ... a few times a year?
 - 4 ... at least once a year?
 - 5 ... not at all?
- Don't know
Refusal

RLR_Q110 **How important are %your/his/her% (religious or) spiritual beliefs to the way %you/he/she% live %s% %your/his/her% life? Would %you/he/she% say they are:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... very important?
 - 2 ... somewhat important?
 - 3 ... not very important?
 - 4 ... not at all important?
- Don't know
Refusal

RLR_C120 If RLR_Q100 = NoReligion then *Go to end of module*
Else *Go to RLR_Q120*

RLR_Q120 **In the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% practice religious or spiritual activities on %your/his/her% own? This may include prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location. Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... at least once a week?
 - 2 ... at least once a month?
 - 3 ... a few times a year?
 - 4 ... at least once a year?
 - 5 ... not at all?
- Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{Religion of Respondent}*

Module: Language of Respondent (LNR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType	piSampleType	Sample type of interview
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piProxyReason	piProxyReason	Reason for proxy interview

Respondents entering module: All RDD respondents

LNR_C100 IF piSampleType = RDD THEN *Go to LNR_Q100*
 Else *Go to end of module*

LNR_Q100 **What language did %you/he/she% first speak in childhood?**

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.
 Maximum 4 answers.

- 11 English
- 12 French
- 13 Italian
- 14 Chinese
- 15 German
- 16 Portuguese
- 17 Polish
- 18 Ukrainian
- 19 Spanish
- 20 Vietnamese
- 21 Greek
- 22 Punjabi
- 23 Arabic
- 24 Tagalog (Philipino)
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C101 If (LNR_Q100 = Other – Specify) then *Go to LNR_Q101*
 Else *Go to LNR_C111*

LNR_Q101 What language did %you/he/she% first speak in childhood?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
 Don't know
 Refusal

LNR_C111	If (English IN LNR_Q100) then If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) then Else Else	LNR_D111 := Yes LNR_Q111 := Yes Go to LNR_C112 LNR_D111 := No Go to LNR_Q111 Go to LNR_C112
----------	---	--

LNR_D111 Application set LNR_Q111 automatically to still understanding English.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_Q111 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., English)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C112	If (French IN LNR_Q100) then If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) then Else Else	LNR_D112 := Yes LNR_Q112 := Yes Go to LNR_C113 LNR_D112 := No Go to LNR_Q112 Go to LNR_C113
----------	--	--

LNR_D112 Application set LNR_Q112 automatically to still understanding French.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_Q112 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., French)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C113 If (Italian IN LNR_Q100) then *Go to LNR_Q113*
 Else *Go to LNR_C114*

LNR_Q113 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Italian)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C114 If (Chinese IN LNR_Q100) then *Go to LNR_Q114*
 Else *Go to LNR_C115*

LNR_Q114 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Chinese)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C115 If (German IN LNR_Q100) then *Go to LNR_Q115*
 Else *Go to LNR_C116*

LNR_Q115 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., German)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C116 If (Portuguese IN LNR_Q100) then *Go to LNR_Q116*
 Else *Go to LNR_C117*

LNR_Q116 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Portuguese)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_Q121 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Greek)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C122 If (Punjabi IN LNR_Q100) then *Go to LNR_Q122*
 Else *Go to LNR_C123*

LNR_Q122 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Punjabi)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C123 If (Arabic IN LNR_Q100) then *Go to LNR_Q123*
 Else *Go to LNR_C124*

LNR_Q123 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Arabic)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C124 If (Tagalog_Philipino IN LNR_Q100) then *Go to LNR_Q124*
 Else *Go to LNR_C125*

LNR_Q124 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Tagalog)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C125 If (Hungarian IN LNR_Q100) then *Go to LNR_Q125*
 Else *Go to LNR_C126*

LNR_Q125 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., Hungarian)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C126 If (OtherSpec IN LNR_Q100) then *Go to LNR_Q126*
 Else *Go to LNR_Q140*

LNR_Q126 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% still understand that language (i.e., other language)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_Q140 **What language %do you/does he/does she% speak most often at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages are used equally.
 Maximum 4 answers.

- 11 English
- 12 French
- 13 Chinese
- 14 Italian
- 15 Portuguese
- 16 Spanish
- 17 German
- 18 Polish
- 19 Punjabi
- 20 Greek
- 21 Vietnamese
- 22 Arabic
- 23 Cree
- 24 Tagalog (Philippino)
- 25 Ukrainian
- 26 Other - Specify
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C141 If (LNR_Q140 = Other – Specify) then *Go to LNR_Q141*
 Else *Go to end of module*

LNR_Q141 What language %do you/does he/does she% speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C210 IF piProxyReason = V01 THEN *Go to end of module*
 Else
 IF ((piProxySex = MaleProxy)
 OR (piProxySex = FemaleProxy)
 OR
 (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra))
 THEN *Go to LNR_Q210*
 Else *Go to LNR_C210*

LNR_Q210 **Can %you/he/she% speak English well enough to conduct a conversation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

LNR_C220 IF ((piProxySex = MaleProxy) OR
 (piProxySex = FemaleProxy) OR
 (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng)) THEN *Go to LNR_Q220*
 Else *Go to end of module*

LNR_Q220 **Can %you/he/she% speak French well enough to conduct a conversation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{Language of Respondent}*

Module: Sexual Orientation of Respondent (SOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SOR_R100 **The following question asks about people's sexual orientation.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SOR_Q110 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% consider %yourself/himself/herself% to be:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)?
- 2 ... homosexual, that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of %your/his/her% own sex)?
- 3 ... bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)?
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module { *Sexual Orientation of Respondent* }

Module: Internet Use of Respondent (IUR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

IUR_R100 **Now some questions about Internet use.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

IUR_Q100 **In the past month, did %you/he/she% use the Internet?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to IUR_R140*
- Don't know *Go to IUR_R140*
- Refusal *Go to IUR_R140*

IUR_Q115 **In the past month, how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet for electronic banking? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **every day?**
 - 2 ... **several times a week?**
 - 3 ... **a few times a month?**
 - 4 ... **not in the last month?**
- Don't know
Refusal

IUR_Q125 **(In the past month), how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to search for information on goods or services? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **every day?**
 - 2 ... **several times a week?**
 - 3 ... **a few times a month?**
 - 4 ... **not in the last month?**
- Don't know
Refusal

IUR_Q135 **(In the past month), how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to purchase goods or services? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **every day?**
 - 2 ... **several times a week?**
 - 3 ... **a few times a month?**
 - 4 ... **not in the last month?**
- Don't know
Refusal

IUR_R140 **Now, I would like to ask you about %your/his/her% Internet use over the past 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

IUR_C140	If IUR_Q100 = Yes then	<i>IUR_Q140 := Yes Go to IUR_Q145</i>
	Else	<i>Go to IUR_Q140</i>

IUR_Q140 **In the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% use the Internet?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

IUR_Q145 **In the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to search for medical or health-related information? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **several times a week?**
- 2 ... **a few times a month?**
- 3 ... **a few times a year?**
- 4 ... **not in the past year?** *Go to IUR_Q155*
- Don't know *Go to IUR_Q155*
- Refusal *Go to IUR_Q155*

IUR_Q149 **In general, how useful %have you/has he/has she% found Internet health information? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **very useful?**
- 2 ... **somewhat useful?**
- 3 ... **not at all useful?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

IUR_Q155 **In the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% use the Internet to access information on government programs or services in Canada? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...**several times a week?**
- 2 ...**a few times a month?**
- 3 ...**a few times a year?**
- 4 ...**not in the past year?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

End of module *{ Internet Use of Respondent }*

Module: Life Events (TLE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

TLE_R110 **The follow questions ask about some events %you/he/she% may have experienced during %your/his/her% life time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TLE_Q110 **%Have you/Has he/Has she% ever been the victim of a serious crime?**

INTERVIEWER: By serious crime we mean theft or attempted theft in which the perpetrator had a weapon or there was violence or the threat of violence; an attack where you were hit, slapped, grabbed, knocked down, or beaten; a face-to-face threat of physical harm; an incident with a weapon present; forced sexual activity; an attempt at forced sexual activity; unwanted sexual touching, grabbing, kissing, or fondling.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to TLE_Q210*
- Don't know *Go to TLE_Q210*
- Refusal *Go to TLE_Q210*

TLE_Q120 **How many times %have you/has he/has she% been a victim of serious crime?**

- 1..20
- Don't know *Go to TLE_Q210*
- Refusal *Go to TLE_Q210*

TLE_Q130 **%Thinking of the crime that had the greatest effect on %you/piRespFName%, how old/How old% %were you/was he/was she% when it happened?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the life event occurred.

- 0..120
- Don't know
- Refusal

Module: Organization of Income (OOI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSpouseHhld	piSpouseHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a spouse living in the household
piPartnerHhld	piPartnerHhld	Indicates if the respondent has a common-laws partner living in the household
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piRespFName	piRespFName	First name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have a common-law partner or spouse living in the household

```
OOI_C210  IF ( ( piSpouseHhld = Yes ) OR
           ( piPartnerHhld = Yes ) ) THEN           Go to OOI_R210
           Else                                     Go to end of module
```

OOI_R210 **The following questions are about the organization of %your/his/her % household income.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

```
OOI_C210  IF ( ( piSpouseHhld = Yes ) OR
           ( piPartnerHhld = Yes ) ) THEN           Go to OOI_Q210
           IF piSpouseHhld=Yes THEN
               aTextOOI_Sp_F='husband/wife'
           ELSE IF piPartnerHhld=Yes THEN
               aTextOOI_Sp_F='partner'
           ENDIF
           ENDIF
           ELSE IF                                     Go to End of module
```


OOI_Q210 **Which statement best describes how %your/his/her% household income is organized?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...%you/he/she% %manage/s% all the money and %give/s% %your/his/her% spouse or partner their share?
- 2 ...%your/his/her% spouse or partner manages all the money and gives %you/piRespFName% %your/his/her% share?
- 3 ...%you/they% pool all the money and each takes out what %he/she% needs?
- 4 ...%you/they% pool some of the money and keep the rest?
- 5 ...%you/they% each keep %your/their% own money separate?
- 6 ... Other – Specify
Don't know
Refusal

OOI_C211 IF OOI_Q210 = OtherSpec THEN *Go to OOI_Q211*
Else *Go to OOI_Q320*

OOI_Q211 Which statement best describes how %your/his/her% household income is organized?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

OOI_Q320 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have a current will?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal

OOI_Q330 **%Do you/Does he/Does she% have life insurance?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
Don't know
Refusal

End of module { Organization of Income }

Module: Income of Respondent (INR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 21 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 21 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize	piHHSize	The number of members (including the respondent) of the household.
piRespAge	piSelRespAg	Age of respondent
piProxySex	BDR.BDR_D001	Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

INR_R001 **Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family life.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INR_Q005 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:
... employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q006 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:
... self-employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q007 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:
... investments (such as stocks, bonds, dividends and interest on bonds and mutual funds)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q008 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

... RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q012 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

... employment insurance?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q013 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

... worker's compensation?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q014 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

... benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q015 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

... retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q016 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

.... Basic Old Age Security?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q017 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

... guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to INR_Q018*
- Don't know *Go to INR_Q018*
- Refusal *Go to INR_Q018*

INR_Q017Y **In what year did %you/he/she% begin receiving Basic Old Age Security or Guaranteed Income Supplement?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first began to receive Basic Old Age Security or Guaranteed Income Supplement.

- 1906..2007
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q018 **During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:**

... Child Tax Benefits?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q019 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

... provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q020 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

... Child Support/Alimony?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q021 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

... other income (e.g., scholarships, other government income, deposits and savings, etc.)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_C022 If INR_Q021 = Yes then *Go to INR_Q022*
Else *Go to INR_Q025*

INR_Q022 During the past 12 months, did %you/he/she% receive income from:

... other income (e.g., scholarships, other government income, deposits and savings, etc.)?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

- STRING [50]
- Don't know
- Refusal

INR_Q025 **What was %your/his/her% main source of income during the past 12 months?**

- 0 No income
 - 1 Employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
 - 2 Self-employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
 - 3 Investments (such as stocks, bonds, dividends and interest on bonds, mutual funds)
 - 4 RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)
 - 5 Employment insurance
 - 6 Worker's compensation
 - 7 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
 - 8 Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
 - 9 Old Age Security
 - 10 Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance
 - 11 Child Tax Benefit
 - 12 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
 - 13 Child Support/Alimony
 - 14 Other income (e.g. scholarships, other government income, deposits and savings, etc.)
- Don't know
Refusal

INR_C025 IF INR_Q025 = OldAgeSecurity THEN *Go to SIGNAL*
Else *Go to INR_C031*

SIGNAL ((piRespAge >= 65) AND (piRespAge <= 120))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

INR_C031 IF ((INR_Q008 = Yes) OR
(INR_Q014 = Yes) OR
(INR_Q015 = Yes) OR
(INR_Q016 = Yes) OR
(INR_Q017 = Yes)) THEN *Go to INR_Q031*
Else *Go to INR_C032*

INR_Q031 **Would you say that more than half of %your/his/her% income comes from retirement sources (such as OAS/GIS, benefits from the CPP or the QPP, RRIFs or retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities)?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Refusal

INR_C032 If INR_Q025 = NoIncome then *Go to INR_C040*
Else *Go to INR_Q032*

INR_Q032 **(Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family life.)**

What is your best estimate of %your/his/her% total personal income, before deductions, from all sources during the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent reports no income or loss, please enter 0.

0..999995
Don't know
Refusal

INR_C040 If piHHSize > 1 then *Go to INR_Q040*
Else *Go to end of module*

INR_Q040 **Not including %yourself/himself/herself%, how many other household members received income from any source, during the past 12 months?**

0..19
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK (14.3) **((INR_Q040 < piHHSize) or (INR_Q040 = NONRESPONSE))**
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

INR_C110 If ((INR_Q040 > 0) and
((INR_Q025 = NoIncome) or
(INR_Q032 = NONRESPONSE) or
((INR_Q032 >= 0) and (INR_Q032 < 20000))
then *Go to INR_Q110*
Elseif
((INR_Q040 > 0) and
((INR_Q032 > 19999) and (INR_Q032 < 40000))) *Go to INR_Q150*
then
Elseif
((INR_Q040 > 0) and
((INR_Q032 > 39999) and (INR_Q032 < 60000))) *Go to INR_Q180*
then
Elseif
((INR_Q040 > 0) and
((INR_Q032 > 59999) and (INR_Q032 < 80000))) *Go to INR_Q190*
then
Elseif
((INR_Q040 > 0) and (INR_Q032 > 79999)) then *Go to INR_Q200*
Else *Go to end of module*

INR_Q110 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0 | No income or loss | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| 1 | ... less than \$20,000? | |
| 2 | ... \$20,000 and more? | <i>Go to INR_Q150</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

INR_Q120 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | ... less than \$10,000? | |
| 2 | ... \$10,000 and more? | <i>Go to INR_Q140</i> |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

INR_Q130 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | ... less than \$5,000? | |
| 2 | ... \$5,000 and more? | |
| | Don't know | |
| | Refusal | |

INR_C130 *Go to end of module*

INR_Q140 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 | ... less than \$15,000? | |
| 2 | ... \$15,000 and more? | |
| | Don't know | |
| | Refusal | |

INR_C140 *Go to end of module*

INR_Q150 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | ... less than \$40,000? | |
| 2 | ... \$40,000 and more? | Go to INR_Q170 |
| | Don't know | Go to end of module |
| | Refusal | Go to end of module |

INR_Q160 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | ... less than \$30,000? |
| 2 | ... \$30,000 and more? |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

INR_C160 *Go to end of module*

INR_Q170 What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | ... less than \$50,000? | Go to end of module |
| 2 | ... \$50,000 and more? | |
| | Don't know | Go to end of module |
| | Refusal | Go to end of module |

INR_Q180 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | ... less than \$60,000? | Go to end of module |
| 2 | ... \$60,000 and more? | |
| | Don't know | Go to end of module |
| | Refusal | Go to end of module |

INR_Q190 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | ... less than \$80,000? | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| 2 | ... \$80,000 and more? | |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

INR_Q200 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | ... less than \$100,000? | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| 2 | ... \$100,000 and more? | |
| | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| | Refusal | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

INR_Q210 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | ... less than \$120,000? |
| 2 | ... \$120,000 and more? |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

End of module *{Income of Respondent}*

Thank you blocks

(If all household members are less than 45 then go to TY_R02, then go to Exit and set in progress outcome 61 (ineligible due to age)).

TY_R01 (Call conditions: If outcome code is 70 – Complete)
Thank you for your participation in the General Social Survey

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TY1_R01 (All other conditions other than outcome code of 70)
Thank you for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TY_R02 (Interviewer should thank the respondent:) **This survey is for persons aged 45 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent/proxy indicates that the targeted respondent (should be person 1) is actually 45 or older, return to the age entry for person 1 and make a correction.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
